PORTFOLIO additional ESTIMATES STATEMENTS 2014-15

Health PORTFOLIO

Explanations of additional estimates 2014-15

© Commonwealth of Australia 2015

ISBN: 978-1-76007-017-5

Online ISBN: 978-1-76007-018-2

Publications Number: 11006

This publication is available for your use under a [Creative Commons BY Attribution 3.0 Australia](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/deed.en) licence, with the exception of the Commonwealth Coat of Arms, the Department of Health logo, photographs, images, signatures and where otherwise stated. The [full licence terms are available](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode) from http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode.

CC by_grey

Use of Department of Health material under a [Creative Commons BY Attribution 3.0 Australia](http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/deed.en) licence requires you to attribute the work (but not in any way that suggests that the Department endorses you or your use of the work).

*Department of Health material used 'as supplied'*

Provided you have not modified or transformed Department of Health material in any way including, for example, by changing the Department of Health text; calculating percentage changes; graphing or charting data; or deriving new statistics from published Department of Health statistics – then the Department of Health prefers the following attribution:

*Source: The Australian Government Department of Health*

Derivative material

If you have modified or transformed Department of Health material, or derived new material from those of the Department of Health in any way, then the Department of Health prefers the following attribution:

*Based on The Australian Government Department of Health data*

**Use of the Coat of Arms**

The terms under which the Coat of Arms can be used are set out on the [It’s an Honour website](http://www.itsanhonour.gov.au/) (see www.itsanhonour.gov.au)

Printed by CanPrint Communications Pty Ltd

Senator the Hon Stephen Parry

President of the Senate

Australian Senate

Parliament House

CANBERRA ACT 2600

The Hon Bronwyn Bishop MP

Speaker

House of Representatives

Parliament House

CANBERRA ACT 2600

Dear Mr President

Dear Madam Speaker

I hereby submit Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements in support of the 2014-15 Additional Estimates for the Health Portfolio.

These statements have been developed, and are submitted to the Parliament, as a statement on the funding requirements being sought for the Portfolio.

I present these statements by virtue of my ministerial responsibility for accountability to the Parliament and, through it, the public.

Yours sincerely

**Sussan Ley**

CONTENTS

[User Guide xi](#_Toc410832792)

[Styles and Conventions Used xi](#_Toc410832793)

[Structure of the Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements xii](#_Toc410832794)

[Portfolio Overview 3](#_Toc410832795)

[Department of Health 13](#_Toc410832796)

[Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources 13](#_Toc410832797)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 13](#_Toc410832798)

[1.2 Agency Resource Statement 14](#_Toc410832799)

[1.3 Agency Measures Table 18](#_Toc410832800)

[1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations 24](#_Toc410832801)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 25](#_Toc410832802)

[Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance 29](#_Toc410832803)

[2.1 Resources and Performance Information 29](#_Toc410832804)

[Cross Outcome Variations 29](#_Toc410832805)

[Outcome 1 Population Health 31](#_Toc410832806)

[Outcome 2 Access to Pharmaceutical Services 35](#_Toc410832807)

[Outcome 3 Access to Medical and Dental Services 39](#_Toc410832808)

[Outcome 4 Acute Care 47](#_Toc410832809)

[Outcome 5 Primary Health Care 51](#_Toc410832810)

[Outcome 6 Private Health 57](#_Toc410832811)

[Outcome 7 Health Infrastructure, Regulation, Safety and Quality 59](#_Toc410832812)

[Outcome 8 Health Workforce Capacity 67](#_Toc410832813)

[Outcome 9 Biosecurity and Emergency Response 71](#_Toc410832814)

[Outcome 10 Sport and Recreation 73](#_Toc410832815)

[Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements 77](#_Toc410832816)

[3.1 Explanatory Tables 77](#_Toc410832817)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 78](#_Toc410832818)

[Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority 95](#_Toc410832819)

[Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources 95](#_Toc410832820)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 95](#_Toc410832821)

[1.2 Agency Resource Statement 96](#_Toc410832822)

[1.3 Agency Measures Table 97](#_Toc410832823)

[1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations 98](#_Toc410832824)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 99](#_Toc410832825)

[Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance 101](#_Toc410832826)

[2.1 Resources and Performance Information 101](#_Toc410832827)

[Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements 103](#_Toc410832828)

[3.1 Explanatory Tables 103](#_Toc410832829)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 103](#_Toc410832830)

[Australian Sports Commission 117](#_Toc410832831)

[Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources 117](#_Toc410832832)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 117](#_Toc410832833)

[1.2 Agency Resource Statement 118](#_Toc410832834)

[1.3 Agency Measures Table 119](#_Toc410832835)

[1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations 120](#_Toc410832836)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 121](#_Toc410832837)

[Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance 123](#_Toc410832838)

[2.1 Resources and Performance Information 123](#_Toc410832839)

[Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements 125](#_Toc410832840)

[3.1 Explanatory Tables 125](#_Toc410832841)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 125](#_Toc410832842)

[National Blood Authority 135](#_Toc410832843)

[Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources 135](#_Toc410832844)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 135](#_Toc410832845)

[1.2 Agency Resource Statement 136](#_Toc410832846)

[1.3 Agency Measures Table 138](#_Toc410832847)

[1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations 138](#_Toc410832848)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 139](#_Toc410832849)

[Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance 141](#_Toc410832850)

[2.1 Resources and Performance Information 141](#_Toc410832851)

[Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements 143](#_Toc410832852)

[3.1 Explanatory Tables 143](#_Toc410832853)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 144](#_Toc410832854)

[National Health and Medical Research Council 157](#_Toc410832855)

[Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources 157](#_Toc410832856)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 157](#_Toc410832857)

[1.2 Agency Resource Statement 157](#_Toc410832858)

[1.3 Agency Measures Table 159](#_Toc410832859)

[1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations 159](#_Toc410832860)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 161](#_Toc410832861)

[Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance 163](#_Toc410832862)

[2.1 Resources and Performance Information 163](#_Toc410832863)

[Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements 165](#_Toc410832864)

[3.1 Explanatory Tables 165](#_Toc410832865)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 166](#_Toc410832866)

[Private Health Insurance Ombudsman 179](#_Toc410832867)

[Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources 179](#_Toc410832868)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 179](#_Toc410832869)

[1.2 Agency Resource Statement 180](#_Toc410832870)

[1.3 Agency Measures Table 181](#_Toc410832871)

[1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations 181](#_Toc410832872)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 183](#_Toc410832873)

[Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance 185](#_Toc410832874)

[2.1 Resources and Performance Information 185](#_Toc410832875)

[Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements 187](#_Toc410832876)

[3.1 Explanatory Tables 187](#_Toc410832877)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 187](#_Toc410832878)

[Glossary 195](#_Toc410832879)

User Guide  
to the  
Portfolio Additional  
Estimates Statements

# User Guide

The purpose of the Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements (PAES), like that of the Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements), is to inform Senators and Members of Parliament and the public of the proposed allocation of resources to Government outcomes by agencies within the Portfolio. The focus of the PAES differs from the PB Statements in one important aspect. While the PAES include an Agency Resource Statement to inform Parliament of the revised estimate of the total resources available to an agency, the focus of the PAES is on explaining the changes in resourcing by outcome(s) since the Budget. As such, the PAES provides information on new measures and their impact on the financial and/or non‑financial planned performance of programmes supporting those outcomes.

The PAES facilitate understanding of the proposed appropriations in Appropriation Bills (No. 3 and No. 4) 2014-15. In this sense the PAES is declared by the Additional Estimates Appropriation Bills to be a ‘relevant document’ to the interpretation of the Bills according to section 15AB of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

Whereas the *Mid‑Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook 2014-15* is a mid‑year budget report which provides updated information to allow the assessment of the Government’s fiscal performance against its fiscal strategy, the PAES update the most recent budget appropriations for agencies within the Portfolio.

## Styles and Conventions Used

(a) The following notations may be used:

NEC/nec not elsewhere classified

AEST Australian Eastern Standard Time

‑ nil

.. not zero, but rounded to zero

na not applicable (unless otherwise specified)

nfp not for publication

$m $ million

p split across outcomes

1. Figures in tables and in the text may be rounded. Discrepancies in tables between totals and sums of components are due to rounding.

## Structure of the Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements

The Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements are presented in three parts with subsections.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| User guide | |
| Provides a brief introduction explaining the purpose of the PAES. | |
| Portfolio overview |  |
| Provides an overview of the Portfolio, including a chart that outlines the outcomes for agencies in the Portfolio. | |
| Agency additional estimates statements | |
| A statement (under the name of the agency) for each agency affected by Additional Estimates. | |
| Section 1: Agency overview and resources | This section details the total resources available to an agency, the impact of any measures since Budget, and impact on Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4. |
| Section 2: Revisions to outcomes and planned performance | This section details **changes** to Government outcomes and/or **changes** to the planned performance of agency programmes. |
| Section 3: Explanatory tables and budgeted financial statements | This section contains updated explanatory tables on special account flows and staffing levels and revisions to the budgeted financial statements. |
| Glossary | Explains key terms relevant to the Portfolio. |

Portfolio Overview

# 

# Portfolio Overview

The Health Portfolio works towards achieving a health care system that meets the health care needs of all Australians. Since the 2014-15 Budget the Australian Government has continued to review key health financing mechanisms and streamline bureaucracy and administration with the goal of an improved health system that will deliver better health outcomes and access to care for all Australians.

Since the 2014-15 Budget the Portfolio has also seen change to the Ministerial structure.

## Ministerial Changes

On 21 December 2014, the Prime Minister announced changes to the Ministry which included the appointment of the Hon Sussan Ley MP as the Minister for Health, Minister for Sport. Senator the Hon Fiona Nash will continue as the Assistant Minister for Health.

## Portfolio Structure

In line with its commitment to delivering a smaller, more rational Government, the Government has continued to reduce the number of agencies within the Health Portfolio to reduce the cost of government administration and free up resources to fund frontline services.

### General Practice Education and Training

The Government transferred essential functions of the General Practice Education and Training (GPET) to the Department on 1 January 2015.

### Health Workforce Australia

The Government transferred essential functions of Health Workforce Australia (HWA) to the Department of Health following the closure of HWA on 6 August 2014.

### Australian National Preventive Health Agency

The Government has transferred the essential functions of the Australian National Preventive Health Agency (ANPHA) to the Department of Health.

Portfolio and Minister responsibilities and a list of the 18 agencies currently within the Health Portfolio can be found in Figure 1 below.

**Figure 1: Portfolio Structure and Outcomes**

| **The Hon Sussan Ley MP** Minister for Health  Minister for Sport  **Portfolio Responsibilities**  *Department of Health:*  Outcomes: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10  *Agencies*:  ACSQHC, AIHW, ASADA, ASC, ASF, CA, IHPA, NHFB, NHMRC, NHPA, NMHC, PHIAC, PHIO and PSR | **Senator the Hon Fiona Nash** Assistant Minister for Health  **Portfolio Responsibilities**  *Department of Health:*  Outcomes 1, 3, 5, 7 and 9  *Agencies*:  AOTDTA, ARPANSA, FSANZ and NBA |
| --- | --- |

**Department of Health – Martin Bowles PSM** Secretary

| **Outcome 1. Population Health**  A reduction in the incidence of preventable mortality and morbidity, including through national public health initiatives, promotion of healthy lifestyles, and approaches covering disease prevention, health screening and immunisation.  **Outcome 2. Access to Pharmaceutical Services**  Access to cost-effective medicines, including through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and related subsidies, and assistance for medication management through industry partnerships.  **Outcome 3. Access to Medical and Dental Services**  Access to cost-effective medical, dental, allied health and hearing services, including through implementing targeted medical assistance strategies, and providing Medicare subsidies for clinically relevant services and hearing devices to eligible people.  **Outcome 4. Acute Care**  Improved access to, and efficiency of, public hospitals, acute and subacute care services, including through payments to state and territory governments.  **Outcome 5. Primary Health Care**  Access to comprehensive primary and mental health care services, and health care services for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples and rural and remote populations, including through first point of call services for the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of ill-health and ongoing services for managing chronic disease. | **Outcome 6. Private Health**  Improved choice in health services by supporting affordable quality private health care, including through private health insurance rebates and a regulatory framework.  **Outcome 7. Health Infrastructure, Regulation, Safety and Quality**  Improved capacity, quality and safety of Australia’s health care system to meet current and future health needs including through investment in health infrastructure, regulation, international health policy engagement, research into health care, and support for blood and organ donation services.  **Outcome 8. Health Workforce Capacity**  Improved capacity, quality and mix of the health workforce to meet the requirements of health services, including through training, registration, accreditation and distribution strategies.  **Outcome 9. Biosecurity and Emergency Response**  Preparedness to respond to national health emergencies and risks, including through surveillance, regulation, prevention, detection and leadership in national health coordination.  **Outcome 10. Sport and Recreation**  Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, and excellence in high-performance athletes, through initiatives to help protect the integrity of sport, investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues. |
| --- | --- |

#### Figure 1: Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (cont.) – Portfolio Agencies

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care**  **Professor Debora Picone AM** Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1**. Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of national clinical safety and quality guidelines and standards.  **Australian Institute of Health and Welfare**  **Kerry Flanagan** Director  **Outcome 1**. A robust evidence-base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics.  **Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority**  **Yael Cass** Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1**. Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system.  **Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency**  **Dr Carl-Magnus Larsson** Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1**. Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation.  **Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority**  **Ben McDevitt AM APM** Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1**. Protection of the health of athletes and the integrity of Australian sport, including through deterrence, detection and enforcement to eliminate doping.  **Australian Sports Commission**  **Simon Hollingsworth** Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1**. Improved participation in structured physical activity, particularly organised sport, at the community level, including through leadership and targeted community-based sports activity.  **Outcome 2**. Excellence in sports performance and continued international sporting success, by talented athletes and coaches, including through leadership in high performance athlete development, and targeted science and research. | **Australian Sports Foundation Limited**  **Patrick Walker** Acting General Manager  **Outcome 1**. Improved Australian sporting infrastructure through assisting eligible organisations to raise funds for registered sporting projects.  **Cancer Australia**  **Professor Helen Zorbas AO** Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1**. Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research, cancer service development, education and consumer support.  **Food Standards Australia New Zealand**  **Stephen McCutcheon** Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1**. A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices.  **Independent Hospital Pricing Authority**  **Dr Tony Sherbon** Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1**. Promote improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services primarily through setting efficient national prices and levels of block funding for hospital activities.  **National Blood Authority**  **Leigh McJames** General Manager  **Outcome 1**. Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements.  **National Health and Medical Research Council**  **Professor Warwick Anderson AM** Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1**. Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health. |  |  |

#### Figure 1: Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (cont.) – Portfolio Agencies

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **National Health Funding Body**  **Lynton Norris** Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1**. Provide transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, state and territory funding of the Australian public hospital system, and support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool.  **National Health Performance Authority**  **Dr Diane Watson** Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1.** Contribute to transparent and accountable health care services in Australia, including through the provision of independent performance monitoring and reporting; the formulation of performance indicators; and conducting and evaluating research.  **National Mental Health Commission**  **David Butt** Acting Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1**. Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programmes, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers. | **Private Health Insurance Administration Council**  **Shaun Gath** Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1**. Prudential safety and competitiveness of the private health insurance industry in the interests of consumers, including through efficient industry regulation.  **Private Health Insurance Ombudsman**  **David McGregor** Acting Ombudsman  **Outcome 1**. Public confidence in private health insurance, including through consumer and provider complaint and enquiry investigations, and performance monitoring and reporting.  **Professional Services Review**  **Dr William Coote** Director  **Outcome 1**. A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate clinical practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes. |  |  |

#### Portfolio Resources

Table 1 shows for those agencies reporting in the Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements the additional resources provided to the Portfolio in the 2014-15 budget year, by agency.

Table 1: Portfolio resources 2014-15

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | **Appropriation movements** | | |  |
|  | **Bill No. 31** $'000 | **Bill No. 4** $'000 | **Special** $'000 | **Receipts2** $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health | 6,646 | 380 | - | - | 7,026 |
| Australian Organ and Tissue  Donation and Transplantation  Authority | 810 | - | - | - | 810 |
| Australian Sports Commission | 2,412 | - | - | - | 2,412 |
| National Blood Authority | 300 | - | - | - | 300 |
| National Health and Medical  Research Council | 522 | - | - | - | 522 |
| Private Health Insurance Ombudsman | 97 | - | - | - | 97 |
| **Total Departmental** | **10,787** | **380** | **-** | **-** | **11,167** |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health | (18,898) | - | 23,277 | (76,026) | (71,647) |
| **Total Administered** | **(18,898)** | **-** | **23,277** | **(76,026)** | **(71,647)** |
| **Total Portfolio** | **(8,111)** | **380** | **23,277** | **(76,026)** | **(60,480)** |
|  | Non operating administered assets and liabilities | | | | - |
|  | **Total Portfolio appropriations and receipts** | | | | **(60,480)** |

1Administered and Departmental Bill No. 3 does not include notional reductions to the 2014-15 Budget Bill (No. 1). For notional reductions to the Budget Bill (No. 1) see Table 1.5 in the agency chapters.

2Excludes receipts from related entities within the Portfolio.

Agency Additional Estimates Statements

Department of Health 13

Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority 95

Australian Sports Commission 117

National Blood Authority 135

National Health and Medical Research Council 157

Private Health Insurance Ombudsman 179

Department of Health

[Department of Health 13](#_Toc410738857)

[Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources 13](#_Toc410738858)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 13](#_Toc410738859)

[1.2 Agency Resource Statement 14](#_Toc410738860)

[1.3 Agency Measures Table 18](#_Toc410738861)

[1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations 24](#_Toc410738862)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 25](#_Toc410738863)

[Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance 29](#_Toc410738864)

[2.1 Resources and Performance Information 29](#_Toc410738865)

[Cross Outcome Variations 29](#_Toc410738866)

[Outcome 1 Population Health 31](#_Toc410738867)

[Outcome 2 Access to Pharmaceutical Services 35](#_Toc410738868)

[Outcome 3 Access to Medical and Dental Services 39](#_Toc410738869)

[Outcome 4 Acute Care 47](#_Toc410738870)

[Outcome 5 Primary Health Care 51](#_Toc410738871)

[Outcome 6 Private Health 57](#_Toc410738872)

[Outcome 7 Health Infrastructure, Regulation, Safety and Quality 59](#_Toc410738873)

[Outcome 8 Health Workforce Capacity 67](#_Toc410738874)

[Outcome 9 Biosecurity and Emergency Response 71](#_Toc410738875)

[Outcome 10 Sport and Recreation 73](#_Toc410738876)

[Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements 77](#_Toc410738877)

[3.1 Explanatory Tables 77](#_Toc410738878)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 78](#_Toc410738879)

# Department of Health

## Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources

### 1.1 Strategic Direction Statement

Since the 2014-15 Budget the Government has continued to work towards a sustainable health care system in which Australians will continue to have access to world‑class health care into the future.

On 9 December 2014, the Government announced the $7 Medicare co‑payment measure in the 2014-15 Budget would no longer proceed and would be replaced with a package of measures to further strengthen Medicare. The measure in this package to change the time requirements for GP consultations will now not proceed.

The Minister for Health is consulting with doctors and the community on how best to deliver appropriate Medicare reforms.

### 1.2 Agency Resource Statement

The Agency Resource Statement details the resourcing for the Department of Health at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2014-15 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4, special appropriations and special accounts.

Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement — Additional Estimates for 2014-15

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Estimate as at Budget  2014-15** $'000 | **Proposed additional estimates 2014-15** $'000 | **Total estimate at AEs 2014-15** $'000 | **Total available appropriation 2013-14** $'000 |
| **Departmental resources** |  |  |  |  |
| **Ordinary annual services** |  |  |  |  |
| Estimates of prior year amounts  available1,2 | 128,944 | - | 128,944 | 168,981 |
| Departmental appropriation3,4 | 479,703 | 6,646 | 486,349 | 590,313 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts | 24,103 | - | 24,103 | 57,133 |
| **Total ordinary annual services** | **632,750** | **6,646** | **639,396** | **816,427** |
| **Other Services5** |  |  |  |  |
| **Non-operating** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections | 8,440 | 380 | 8,820 | 15,130 |
| **Total Other Services** | **8,440** | **380** | **8,820** | **15,130** |
| **Departmental special accounts** |  |  |  |  |
| Opening balance2 | 81,441 | - | 81,441 | 75,488 |
| Appropriation receipts | 15,848 | - | 15,848 | 13,160 |
| Non-appropriation receipts to Special  accounts | 145,134 | - | 145,134 | 143,974 |
| **Total special accounts** | **242,423** | **-** | **242,423** | **232,622** |
| **Total departmental resourcing** | **883,613** | **7,026** | **890,639** | **1,064,179** |
| Less appropriations drawn from annual or  special appropriations above and credited  to Special Accounts and/or payments to  corporate entities through annual  appropriations | (15,848) | - | (15,848) | (13,160) |
| **Total net departmental resourcing for**  **Health** | **867,765** | **7,026** | **874,791** | **1,051,019** |

Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement — Additional Estimates for 2014-15 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Estimate as at Budget  2014-15** $'000 | **Proposed additional estimates 2014-15** $'000 | **Total estimate at AEs 2014-15** $'000 | **Total available appropriation 2013-14** $'000 |
| **Administered resources** |  |  |  |  |
| **Ordinary annual services3** |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1: Population Health | 327,461 | 151 | 327,612 | - |
| Outcome 2: Access to Pharmaceutical  Services | 755,437 | - | 755,437 | - |
| Outcome 3: Access to Medical and  Dental Services | 586,451 | (5,000) | 581,451 | - |
| Outcome 4: Acute Care | 108,048 | (8,090) | 99,958 | - |
| Outcome 5: Primary Health Care | 2,206,963 | (12,570) | 2,194,393 | - |
| Outcome 6: Private Health | 2,247 | - | 2,247 | - |
| Outcome 7: Health Infrastructure,  Regulation, Safety and Quality | 348,479 | (257) | 348,222 | - |
| Outcome 8: Health Workforce Capacity | 1,396,752 | (4) | 1,396,748 | - |
| Outcome 9: Biosecurity and Emergency Response | 58,005 | - | 58,005 | - |
| Outcome 10: Sport and Recreation | 40,924 | 6,872 | 47,796 | - |
| Payments to corporate entities | 296,283 | 3,064 | 299,347 | - |
| **Total ordinary annual services** | **6,127,050** | **(15,834)** | **6,111,216** | **5,539,941** |
| **Other services5** |  |  |  |  |
| **Payments to States, ACT, NT and**  **local government** |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1: Population Health | - | - | - | 10,653 |
| **Total payments** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **10,653** |
| **Administered non-operating** |  |  |  |  |
| Administered assets and liabilities | 5,682 | - | 5,682 | 16,579 |
| **Total non-operating** | **5,682** | **-** | **5,682** | **16,579** |
| **Total other services** | **5,682** | **-** | **5,682** | **27,232** |

Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement — Additional Estimates for 2014-15 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Estimate as at Budget  2014-15** $'000 | **Proposed additional estimates 2014-15** $'000 | **Total estimate at AEs 2014-15** $'000 | **Total available appropriation 2013-14** $'000 |
| **Administered resources (cont.)** |  |  |  |  |
| **Special appropriations limited by**  **criteria/entitlement** |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953* -essential  vaccines | 134,309 | 1,125 | 135,434 | 135,374 |
| *National Health Act 1953* –  pharmaceutical benefits | 9,247,686 | 122,786 | 9,370,472 | 9,119,655 |
| *National Health Act 1953* -aids and  appliances | 324,988 | 141 | 325,129 | 288,128 |
| *Health Insurance Act 1973* -medical  benefits | 20,307,671 | (47,251) | 20,260,420 | 19,065,871 |
| *Dental Benefits Act 2008* | 594,607 | - | 594,607 | 161,319 |
| *Private Health Insurance Act 2007* | 5,788,508 | 130,037 | 5,918,545 | 5,608,642 |
| *National Health Act 1953* - blood  fractionation, products and blood  related products to National Blood  Authority | 718,906 | (183,561) | 535,345 | 714,411 |
| *Medical Indemnity Act 2002* | 100,148 | - | 100,148 | 48,543 |
| *Midwife Professional Indemnity*  *(Commonwealth Contribution)Scheme*  *Act 2010* | 1,450 | - | 1,450 | - |
| **Payments to corporate entities** |  |  |  |  |
| *Private Health Insurance Act 2007 –*  Risk Equalisation Trust Fund | 504,376 | - | 504,376 | 424,434 |
| *Private Health Insurance Act 2007 –*  Council Administration Levy | 6,768 | (549) | 6,219 | 6,590 |
| **Total special appropriations** | **37,729,417** | **22,728** | **37,752,145** | **35,572,967** |

Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement — Additional Estimates for 2014-15 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Estimate as at Budget  2014-15** $'000 | **Proposed additional estimates 2014-15** $'000 | **Total estimate at AEs 2014-15** $'000 | **Total available appropriation 2013-14** $'000 |
| **Administered resources (cont.)** |  |  |  |  |
| **Administered special accounts6** |  |  |  |  |
| Opening balance2 | 11,966 | - | 11,966 | 8,778 |
| Appropriation receipts | 5,802 | - | 5,802 | 5,747 |
| Non-appropriation receipts to special  accounts | 811,103 | (76,026) | 735,077 | 632,501 |
| **Total special accounts** | **828,871** | **(76,026)** | **752,845** | **647,026** |
| **Total administered resourcing** | **44,691,020** | **(69,132)** | **44,621,888** | **41,787,166** |
| Less appropriations drawn from annual or  special appropriations above and credited  to Special Accounts and/or payments to  corporate entities through annual  appropriations | (813,229) | (2,515) | (815,744) | (436,771) |
| **Total net administered resourcing for**  **Health** | **43,877,791** | **(71,647)** | **43,806,144** | **41,350,395** |
| **Total net resourcing for Health (Administered and Departmental)** | **44,745,556** | **(64,621)** | **44,680,935** | **42,401,414** |

All figures are GST exclusive.

1The estimate of prior year amounts available constitutes opening balance at bank and appropriation receivable for the core department (excluding special accounts).

2The estimate at budget has been revised to reflect the 2013-14 Annual Report.

3Appropriation Bill (No. 1 & 3) 2014-15.

4Includes an amount of $6.028m in 2014-15 for the Departmental Capital Budget (refer to Table 3.2.5 for further details).

5Appropriation Bill (No. 2 & 4) 2014-15.

6Excludes Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys Special Account as this account is not considered resourcing for the Department of Health. For further information on special accounts see Table 3.1.1.

### 1.3 Agency Measures Table

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2014-15 Budget.

Table 1.2: Agency 2014-15 Measures since Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Programme** | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Outcome 1: Population Health** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Australian National Advisory Council on Alcohol and Drugs - establishment1** | | | | |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 1.2 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **National Immunisation Programme - listing of Trivalent Influenza Vaccine** | | | | |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 1.3 | 1,369 | 830 | 834 | 774 |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 18 | 38 | 29 | 30 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **1,387** | **868** | **863** | **804** |
| **National Partnership Agreement on Improving Health Services in Tasmania - additional** | | | | | |
| **elective surgery procedures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 1.1 | (93) | (60) | - | - |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | (8,090) | (598) | - | - |
| Administered expenses | 5.4 | (4,000) | (4,000) | - | - |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | 12,183 | 4,658 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Outcome 2: Access to Pharmaceutical Services** | | |  |  |  |
| **Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme - new and amended listings** | | |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.2 | 72,999 | 82,790 | 71,807 | 65,770 |
| Administered expenses | 3.1 | 873 | 1,731 | 1,703 | 1,715 |
| Departmental capital |  | 380 | 10 | - | - |
| Department of Human Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 7,651 | 533 | (3,061) | (3,768) |
| Departmental capital |  | 1,680 | 1,055 | - | - |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 82 | (714) | (1,241) | (1,546) |
| **Total** |  | **83,665** | **85,405** | **69,208** | **62,171** |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered revenue |  | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Total revenue** |  | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |

Table 1.2: Agency 2014-15 Measures since Budget (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Programme** | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme - price amendments** | | |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.2 | (8,949) | (25,395) | (33,361) | (37,416) |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | (2,634) | (4,903) | (5,499) | (6,396) |
| **Total expenses** |  | **(11,583)** | **(30,298)** | **(38,860)** | **(43,812)** |
| **Outcome 3: Access to Medical and Dental Services** | | |  |  |  |
| **A strong and sustainable Medicare2** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 3.1 | - | 740,570 | 435,410 | 157,396 |
| Department of Human Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 318 | (16,117) | (16,046) | (14,899) |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | - | (2,768) | (14,523) | (24,927) |
| **Total expenses** |  | **318** | **721,685** | **404,841** | **117,570** |
| **Medicare Benefits Schedule - new and amended listings** | | |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 3.1 | (48,506) | (73,313) | (79,981) | (86,061) |
| Department of Human Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 202 | (151) | (278) | (417) |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | (1,108) | (1,718) | (1,806) | (1,943) |
| **Total expenses** |  | **(49,412)** | **(75,182)** | **(82,065)** | **(88,421)** |
| **Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme - new and amended listings** | | |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.2 | 72,999 | 82,790 | 71,807 | 65,770 |
| Administered expenses | 3.1 | 873 | 1,731 | 1,703 | 1,715 |
| Departmental capital |  | 380 | 10 | - | - |
| Department of Human Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 7,651 | 533 | (3,061) | (3,768) |
| Departmental capital |  | 1,680 | 1,055 | - | - |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 82 | (714) | (1,241) | (1,546) |
| **Total** |  | **83,665** | **85,405** | **69,208** | **62,171** |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered revenue |  | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Total revenue** |  | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |

Table 1.2: Agency 2014-15 Measures since Budget (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Programme** | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Outcome 4: Acute Care** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **National Partnership Agreement on Improving Health Services in Tasmania - additional** | | | | | |
| **elective surgery procedures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 1.1 | (93) | (60) | - | - |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | (8,090) | (598) | - | - |
| Administered expenses | 5.4 | (4,000) | (4,000) | - | - |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | 12,183 | 4,658 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Outcome 5: Primary Health Care** | | | | | |
| **National Partnership Agreement on Improving Health Services in Tasmania - additional** | | | | | |
| **elective surgery procedures** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 1.1 | (93) | (60) | - | - |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | (8,090) | (598) | - | - |
| Administered expenses | 5.4 | (4,000) | (4,000) | - | - |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | 12,183 | 4,658 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Outcome 7: Health Infrastructure, Regulation, Safety and Quality** | | | | |  |
| **Gene Technology Act - amendments** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Office of the Gene Technology Regulator |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses | 7.7 | - | - | (9) | (10) |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **(9)** | **(10)** |
| **Streamlining of Medical Device Certification1** | |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 7.7 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Table 1.2: Agency 2014-15 Measures since Budget (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Programme** | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Outcome 10: Sport and Recreation** | |  |  |  |  |
| **Gold Coast Suns AFL Club - upgrade of Metricon Stadium facilities** | | | |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 10.1 | 7,500 | 7,500 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **7,500** | **7,500** | **-** | **-** |
| **South Sydney Rabbitohs Community and High Performance Centre of Excellence -** | | | | | |
| **contribution** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 10.1 | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **5,000** | **5,000** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cross Health Portfolio Measure** | | | | | |
| **Smaller Government - Health Portfolio** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  | (9) | 1,855 | (64) | (64) |
| Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority |  | - | 129 | (708) | (715) |
| Cancer Australia |  | - | 138 | (444) | (448) |
| National Health and Medical Research Council | | - | 438 | (1,724) | (1,740) |
| Professional Services Review |  | - | 42 | (320) | (323) |
| **Total expenses** |  | **(9)** | **2,602** | **(3,260)** | **(3,290)** |
| **Whole of Government Measures3** | | | | | |
| **Administered Programme Indexation Pause4** | |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 1.2 | - | (762) | (1,583) | (2,417) |
| Administered expenses | 1.3 | - | (255) | (530) | (809) |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | - | (20) | (41) | (63) |
| Administered expenses | 3.1 | - | (10) | (20) | (29) |
| Administered expenses | 3.2 | - | (34) | (71) | (109) |
| Administered expenses | 3.3 | - | (39) | (82) | (125) |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | - | (61) | (127) | (194) |
| Administered expenses | 5.1 | - | (360) | - | - |
| Administered expenses | 5.4 | - | (3,300) | (6,816) | (10,354) |
| Administered expenses | 7.4 | - | (16) | (33) | (50) |
| Administered expenses | 7.7 | - | (4) | (7) | (11) |
| Administered expenses | 8.1 | - | (146) | (303) | (464) |
| Administered expenses | 9.1 | - | (27) | (57) | (86) |
| Administered expenses | 10.1 | - | (113) | (312) | (477) |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **(5,147)** | **(9,982)** | **(15,188)** |

Table 1.2: Agency 2014-15 Measures since Budget (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Programme** | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Strengthening the Constitutional Basis for Commonwealth Spending** | | | |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 3.2 | - | (2,013) | (2,011) | (2,010) |
| Administered expenses | 3.6 | (5,000) | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **(5,000)** | **(2,013)** | **(2,011)** | **(2,010)** |
| **Other Portfolio Measures3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Communications and Public Affairs Functions - targeted savings5** | | | |  |  |
| *Department of Finance* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  | (173) | (343) | (339) | (345) |
| Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care |  | (7) | (13) | (13) | (13) |
| Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency |  | (5) | (10) | (10) | (10) |
| Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority |  | (18) | (35) | (35) | (35) |
| Australian Sports Commission |  | (66) | (131) | (131) | (131) |
| Cancer Australia |  | (19) | (38) | (38) | (38) |
| Food Standards Australian and New Zealand |  | (16) | (32) | (32) | (32) |
| Independent Hospital Pricing Authority |  | (8) | (17) | (17) | (17) |
| National Health Performance Authority |  | (41) | (80) | (80) | (80) |
| National Health and Medical Research Council |  | (18) | (35) | (35) | (35) |
| National Mental Health Commission |  | - | - | - | - |
| Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority |  | (19) | (38) | (38) | (38) |
| Private Health Insurance Ombudsman |  | (5) | (10) | (10) | (10) |
| **Total expenses** |  | **(395)** | **(782)** | **(778)** | **(784)** |
| **Duke of Edinburgh's International Award - contribution** | | |  |  |  |
| *Department of Education* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 7.2 | (400) | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **(400)** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Funding for pre-existing measures affecting the public sector6** | | | |  |  |
| *Department of Finance* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  | 4,127 | - | - | - |
| Australian Sports Commission |  | 2,478 | - | - | - |
| National Health and Medical Research Council | | 540 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **7,145** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Table 1.2: Agency 2014-15 Measures since Budget (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Programme** | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Introduction of Temporary Protection Visas and Safe Haven Enterprise Visas** | | | | |  |
| *Department of Immigration and Border Protection* | |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.2 | (1,719) | (1,096) | (3,875) | (6,050) |
| Administered expenses | 3.1 | 44 | (531) | (1,500) | (2,571) |
| Administered expenses | 5.4 | - | (752) | 488 | (143) |
| **Total expenses** |  | **(1,675)** | **(2,379)** | **(4,887)** | **(8,764)** |
| **Family Payment Reform - maintain Family Tax Benefit payment rates - one year extension** | | | | | |
| *Department of Social Services* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 3.1 | - | - | (170) | (176) |
| Administered expenses | 3.6 | - | - | - | (1,888) |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **(170)** | **(2,064)** |
| **National Security - additional counter-terrorism funding** | | |  |  |  |
| *Attorney-General's Department* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 10.1 | 200 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **200** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

1The cost of the measure will be met from within the existing resources of the Department.

2The measure was included in the 2014-15 MYEFO and has subsequently been revised. The above figures reflect the current net fiscal impact of the measure.

3Health is not the lead agency for these measures. Health impacts only are shown in this table.

4This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 69 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not included in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

5This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 113 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not included in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

6This measure was announced as part of the 2013-14 MYEFO (refer to page 147). The measure also provided for funding in 2013-14 for: Health ($8.3m); Australian Sports Anti-Doping Agency ($0.7m); Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency ($0.5m); and Food Standards Australia New Zealand ($0.8m).

### 1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations

The following tables detail the changes to the resourcing for the Department of Health at Additional Estimates, by outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates and variations resulting from new measures since the 2014-15 Budget in Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4. Table 1.4 details Additional Estimates or variations through other factors, such as parameter adjustments.

Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures since the 2014‑15 Budget

There is no Table 1.3. For details on changes to the resourcing for the Department of Health at Additional Estimates from measures please refer to each outcome chapter in Section 2.

Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from other Variations

There is no Table 1.4. For details on changes to the resourcing for the Department of Health at Additional Estimates from other variations please refer to each outcome chapter in Section 2.

### 1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the Department of Health through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4.

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2014-15

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | **2013-14 Available1** $'000 | **2014-15 Budget** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Administered Items** | |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Population Health | - | 327,461 | 327,612 | 151 | - |
| **Outcome 2** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Access to Pharmaceutical Services | - | 755,437 | 755,437 | - | - |
| **Outcome 3** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Access to Medical and Dental Services | - | 586,451 | 581,451 | - | 5,000 |
| **Outcome 4** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Acute Care | - | 108,048 | 99,958 | - | 8,090 |
| **Outcome 5** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Primary Health Care | - | 2,206,963 | 2,194,393 | - | 12,570 |
| **Outcome 6** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Private Health | - | 2,247 | 2,247 | - | - |
| **Outcome 7** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Health Infrastructure, Regulation,Safety and Quality | - | 348,479 | 348,222 | - | 257 |
| **Outcome 8** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Health Workforce Capacity | - | 1,396,752 | 1,396,748 | - | 4 |
| **Outcome 9** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Biosecurity and Emergency Response | - | 58,005 | 58,005 | - | - |
| **Outcome 10** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sport and Recreation | - | 40,924 | 47,796 | 6,872 | - |
| **Total administered items** | | **5,341,763** | **5,830,767** | **5,811,869** | **7,023** | **25,921** |

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2014-15 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | **2013-14 Available1** $'000 | **2014-15 Budget** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Departmental Programmes** | |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Population Health | - | 64,498 | 64,498 | - | - |
| **Outcome 2** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Access to Pharmaceutical Services | - | 54,363 | 54,363 | - | - |
| **Outcome 3** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Access to Medical and Dental Services | - | 49,017 | 49,017 | - | - |
| **Outcome 4** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Acute Care | - | 46,707 | 46,707 | - | - |
| **Outcome 5** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Primary Health Care | - | 95,780 | 98,477 | 2,697 | - |
| **Outcome 6** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Private Health | - | 9,287 | 9,287 | - | - |
| **Outcome 7** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Health Infrastructure, Regulation,Safety and Quality | - | 74,059 | 74,059 | - | - |
| **Outcome 8** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Health Workforce Capacity | - | 49,284 | 49,284 | - | - |
| **Outcome 9** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Biosecurity and Emergency Response | - | 22,067 | 22,067 | - | - |
| **Outcome 10** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sport and Recreation | - | 14,641 | 14,641 | - | - |
| **Cross Outcome2** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Cross Outcome variations | - | - | 3,949 | 3,949 | - |
| **Total departmental appropriation** | | **590,313** | **479,703** | **486,349** | **6,646** | **-** |
| **Total Appropriation Administered** | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **and Departmental Bill No. 3** | **5,932,076** | **6,310,470** | **6,298,218** | **13,669** | **25,921** |

12013-14 available appropriation has been provided at the total level only due to the change in outcome structure between 2013-14 and 2014-15. Further details of the revised structure can be found in Table 1.4.2 on page 44 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

2The increased estimates of $3.949m comprises of cross outcome variations detailed in Table 2 on page 29 and not in Section 2.

Table 1.6: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2014-15

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2013-14 Available1** $'000 | **2014-15 Budget** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Payments to States, ACT, NT and Local Government** | | | |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Population Health | 10,653 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** | **10,653** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Non-operating** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections | 15,130 | 8,440 | 8,820 | 380 | - |
| Administered assets and liabilities | 16,579 | 5,682 | 5,682 | - | - |
| **Total non-operating** | **31,709** | **14,122** | **14,502** | **380** | **-** |
| **Total Appropriation Bill No. 4** | **42,362** | **14,122** | **14,502** | **380** | **-** |

12013-14 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + AFM – Savings - Rephasings - Other Reductions +/- Section 74.

## Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance

### 2.1 Resources and Performance Information

The Department’s activities, resourcing and performance reporting are organised under a structure of 10 outcomes. These outcomes represent the results or impacts on the community that the Government wishes to achieve.

Revisions to performance information since the 2014-15 Budget are detailed in the Outcome chapters in this section. Changes have been made to the performance information for Outcomes 4, 5 and 7.

### Cross Outcome Variations

The table below shows variations to the departmental estimates not allocated to a specific outcome.

Table 2: Cross Outcome Variations

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Cross outcome departmental variations** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes in departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Smaller Government - Health Portfolio1 | (5) | (20) | (20) | (20) |
| **Measure** - Communication and Public Affairs Functions - targeted savings2 | (173) | (343) | (339) | (345) |
| **Measure** - Funding for pre-existing measure affecting the public sector | 4,127 | - | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments3 - operational | - | (827) | (811) | (1,231) |
| Price parameter adjustments3 - DCB4 | - | (12) | (12) | (32) |
|  | **3,949** | **(1,202)** | **(1,182)** | **(1,628)** |

1The funding represented in the above table reflects the Departmental cross outcome component. The full measure is reflected in Table 1.2 Agency Measures Table.

2This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 113 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not included in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

3See explanation in glossary.

4Departmental Capital Budget (DCB).

Outcome 1  
Population Health

|  |
| --- |
| **A reduction in the incidence of preventable mortality and morbidity, including through national public health initiatives, promotion of healthy lifestyles, and approaches covering disease prevention, health screening and immunisation** |

Table 2.1.1: Resource Summary - Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: Public Health, Chronic Disease and Palliative Care1** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 168,909 | 168,816 | (93) | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation2 | 35,048 | 35,048 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year3 | 2,376 | 2,376 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 1.1** | **206,333** | **206,240** | **(93)** | **-** |
| **Programme 1.2: Drug Strategy1** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 138,415 | 138,415 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation2 | 21,012 | 21,012 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year3 | 1,552 | 1,552 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 1.2** | **160,979** | **160,979** | **-** | **-** |
| **Programme 1.3: Immunisation1** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 20,137 | 20,381 | 244 | - |
| to Australian Childhood Immunisation  Register Special Account | (5,802) | (5,802) | - | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953* - essential  vaccines | 134,309 | 135,434 | 1,125 | - |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Childhood Immunisation  Register | 9,475 | 9,475 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation2 | 7,258 | 7,258 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year3 | 559 | 559 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 1.3** | **165,936** | **167,305** | **1,369** | **-** |

Table 2.1.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 1 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Outcome 1 totals by appropriation type** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 327,461 | 327,612 | 151 | - |
| to Special Accounts | (5,802) | (5,802) | - | - |
| Other services (Bill 2/4) | - | - | - | - |
| Special appropriations | 134,309 | 135,434 | 1,125 | - |
| Special accounts | 9,475 | 9,475 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation2 | 63,318 | 63,318 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year3 | 4,487 | 4,487 | - | - |
| **Total for Outcome 1** | **533,248** | **534,524** | **1,276** | **-** |

1Budget estimates for this programme exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations (FFR) Framework. National partnerships are listed in Section 2 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements under each programme. For updated estimates relating to National Partnerships refer to the 2014-15 Mid-Year Economic Fiscal Outlook.

2Departmental appropriation combines "Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)" and "Revenue from independent sources".

3"Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year" is made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense, and audit fees.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 388 | 388 |

Table 2.1.2: Variations Table - Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: Public Health, Chronic Disease and Palliative Care** | | |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - National Partnership Agreement on Improving Health Services in Tasmania - additional elective surgery procedures | (93) | (60) | - | - |
| **Measure** - Smaller Government - Health Portfolio | - | (15) | (15) | (15) |
| Price parameter adjustments1 | - | (153) | (334) | (373) |
|  | **(93)** | **(228)** | **(349)** | **(388)** |
| **Programme 1.2: Drug Strategy** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Administered Programme Indexation Pause2 | - | (762) | (1,583) | (2,417) |
| **Measure** - Smaller Government - Health Portfolio | - | (10) | (10) | (10) |
| Price parameter adjustments1 | - | (112) | (175) | (215) |
|  | **-** | **(122)** | **(185)** | **(225)** |
| **Programme 1.3: Immunisation** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - National Immunisation Programme - listing of Trivalent influenza Vaccine | 244 | 116 | 100 | 20 |
| **Measure** - Administered Programme Indexation Pause2 | - | (255) | (530) | (809) |
| Price parameter adjustments1 | - | (20) | (40) | (41) |
|  | **244** | **(159)** | **(470)** | **(830)** |

1See explanation in glossary.

2This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 69 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not included in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

Table 2.1.3: Programme Expenses Table - Outcome 11

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme expenses 1.1: Public Health, Chronic Disease and Palliative Care** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 168,816 | 167,984 | 182,178 | 196,292 |
| Programme support | 37,424 | 34,688 | 33,185 | 33,573 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **206,240** | **202,672** | **215,363** | **229,865** |
| **Programme expenses 1.2: Drug Strategy** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 138,415 | 113,931 | 108,050 | 108,049 |
| Programme support | 22,564 | 19,597 | 19,352 | 19,901 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **160,979** | **133,528** | **127,402** | **127,950** |
| **Programme expenses 1.3: Immunisation** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 20,381 | 20,099 | 20,136 | 20,132 |
| to Australian Childhood Immunisation  Register Special Account | (5,802) | (5,858) | (5,913) | (5,966) |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953* - essential vaccines | 135,434 | 139,079 | 140,467 | 144,483 |
| Special Account |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Childhood Immunisation Register  Special Account | 9,475 | 9,563 | 9,650 | 9,820 |
| Programme support | 7,817 | 7,631 | 7,541 | 7,737 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **167,305** | **170,514** | **171,881** | **176,206** |

12013-14 available appropriation is not supplied due to a change in the Outcome and Programme structure for 2014-15. Details of the revised outcome structure can be found in Table 1.4.2 on page 44 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

Programme key performance indicators

There have been no changes to the performance information for Outcome 1 since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Refer to Page 49 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements for current performance information.

Outcome 2  
Access to Pharmaceutical Services

|  |
| --- |
| **Access to cost-effective medicines, including through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and related subsidies, and assistance for medication management through industry partnerships** |

Table 2.2.1: Resource Summary - Outcome 2

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional  estimates** $'000 | **Reduced  estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 2.1: Community Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Awareness** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 405,929 | 405,929 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 7,533 | 7,533 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 542 | 542 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 2.1** | **414,004** | **414,004** | **-** | **-** |
| **Programme 2.2: Pharmaceuticals and Pharmaceutical Services** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 197,488 | 197,488 | - | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953* -pharmaceutical  benefits | 9,247,686 | 9,370,472 | 122,786 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 42,317 | 42,317 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 4,263 | 4,263 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 2.2** | **9,491,754** | **9,614,540** | **122,786** | **-** |
| **Programme 2.3: Targeted Assistance - Pharmaceuticals** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 151,424 | 151,424 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 2,251 | 2,251 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 163 | 163 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 2.3** | **153,838** | **153,838** | **-** | **-** |

Table 2.2.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 2 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional  estimates** $'000 | **Reduced  estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 2.4: Targeted Assistance - Aids and Appliances** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 596 | 596 | - | - |
| Special Appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953* - aids and  appliances | 324,988 | 325,129 | 141 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 1,928 | 1,928 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 153 | 153 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 2.4** | **327,665** | **327,806** | **141** | **-** |
| **Outcome 2 totals by appropriation type** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 755,437 | 755,437 | - | - |
| Special appropriations | 9,572,674 | 9,695,601 | 122,927 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 54,029 | 54,029 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 5,121 | 5,121 | - | - |
| **Total for Outcome 2** | **10,387,261** | **10,510,188** | **122,927** | **-** |

1Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources'.

2"Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year" is made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 253 | 253 |

Table 2.2.2: Variations Table - Outcome 2

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 2.1: Community Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Awareness** | | |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Administered Programme Indexation Pause1 | - | (20) | (41) | (63) |
| Community Pharmacy Agreement - variation to reflect updated parameters | - | 10,102 | 17,046 | 24,071 |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (1) | (2) | (2) |
|  | **-** | **10,081** | **17,003** | **24,006** |
| **Programme 2.2: Pharmaceuticals and Pharmaceutical Services** | | |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Community Service Obligations - variation to reflect updated parameters | - | - | 3,671 | 3,829 |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (195) | (390) | (397) |
|  | **-** | **(195)** | **3,281** | **3,432** |
| **Programme 2.3: Targeted Assistance - Pharmaceuticals** | |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (98) | (205) | (216) |
|  | **-** | **(98)** | **(205)** | **(216)** |

1This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 69 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not included in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

2See explanation in glossary.

Table 2.2.3: Programme Expenses Table - Outcome 2

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2013-14 Actual** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme expenses 2.1: Community Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Awareness** | | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 374,606 | 405,929 | 411,803 | 417,943 | 424,967 |
| Programme support | 8,333 | 8,075 | 7,907 | 7,634 | 7,828 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **382,939** | **414,004** | **419,710** | **425,577** | **432,795** |
| **Programme expenses 2.2: Pharmaceuticals and Pharmaceutical Services** | | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 194,942 | 197,488 | 200,209 | 203,338 | 205,809 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953*-  pharmaceutical benefits | 9,119,655 | 9,370,472 | 9,453,524 | 9,941,978 | 10,283,185 |
| Programme support | 51,982 | 46,580 | 44,393 | 43,833 | 44,606 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **9,366,579** | **9,614,540** | **9,698,126** | **10,189,149** | **10,533,600** |
| **Programme expenses 2.3: Targeted Assistance - Pharmaceuticals** | | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 134,121 | 151,424 | 158,080 | 161,474 | 166,903 |
| Programme support | 2,361 | 2,414 | 2,358 | 2,332 | 2,389 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **136,482** | **153,838** | **160,438** | **163,806** | **169,292** |
| **Programme expenses 2.4: Targeted Assistance - Aids and Appliances** | | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 1,500 | 596 | 596 | 596 | 596 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953*- aids  and appliances | 288,128 | 325,129 | 349,607 | 353,426 | 357,792 |
| Programme support | 2,299 | 2,081 | 2,029 | 2,004 | 2,057 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **291,927** | **327,806** | **352,232** | **356,026** | **360,445** |

Programme key performance indicators

There have been no changes to the performance information for Outcome 2 since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Refer to Page 63 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements for current performance information.

Outcome 3  
Access to Medical and Dental Services

|  |
| --- |
| **Access to cost-effective medical, dental, allied health and hearing services, including through implementing targeted medical assistance strategies, and providing Medicare subsidies for clinically relevant services and hearing devices to eligible people** |

Table 2.3.1: Resource Summary - Outcome 3

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 3.1: Medicare Services** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 9,187 | 9,187 | - | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *Health Insurance Act 1973* -medical  benefits | 20,307,671 | 20,260,420 | - | 47,251 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 26,562 | 26,562 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 1,790 | 1,790 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 3.1** | **20,345,210** | **20,297,959** | **-** | **47,251** |
| **Programme 3.2: Targeted Assistance - Medical** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 12,689 | 12,689 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 2,332 | 2,332 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 170 | 170 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 3.2** | **15,191** | **15,191** | **-** | **-** |
| **Programme 3.3: Pathology and Diagnostic Imaging Services and Radiation Oncology** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 80,051 | 80,051 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 7,442 | 7,442 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 531 | 531 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 3.3** | **88,024** | **88,024** | **-** | **-** |

Table 2.3.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 3 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 3.4: Medical Indemnity** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 150 | 150 | - | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *Medical Indemnity Act 2002* | 100,148 | 100,148 | - | - |
| *Midwife Professional Indemnity*  *(Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme*  *Act 2010* | 1,450 | 1,450 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 337 | 337 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 23 | 23 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 3.4** | **102,108** | **102,108** | **-** | **-** |
| **Programme 3.5: Hearing Services** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 479,224 | 479,224 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 10,748 | 10,748 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 804 | 804 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 3.5** | **490,776** | **490,776** | **-** | **-** |
| **Programme 3.6: Dental Services3** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 5,150 | 150 | - | 5,000 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *Dental Benefits Act 2008* | 594,607 | 594,607 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 1,004 | 1,004 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 153 | 153 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 3.6** | **600,914** | **595,914** | **-** | **5,000** |

Table 2.3.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 3 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Outcome 3 totals by appropriation type** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 586,451 | 581,451 | - | 5,000 |
| Special appropriations | 21,003,876 | 20,956,625 | - | 47,251 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 48,425 | 48,425 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 3,471 | 3,471 | - | - |
| **Total for Outcome 3** | **21,642,223** | **21,589,972** | **-** | **52,251** |

1Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources'.

2"Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year" is made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

3 Budget estimates for this programme exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations (FFR) framework. National partnerships are listed in Section 2 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements under each programme. For budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the programme, please refer to the 2014-15 Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 304 | 304 |

Table 2.1.3: Variations Table - Outcome 3

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 3.1: Medicare Services** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Administered Programme Indexation Pause1 | - | (10) | (20) | (29) |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (1) | (1) | (2) |
|  | **-** | **(11)** | **(21)** | **(31)** |
| **Programme 3.2: Targeted Assistance - Medical** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Strengthening the Constitutional Basis for Commonwealth Spending | - | (2,013) | (2,011) | (2,010) |
| **Measure** - Administered Programme Indexation Pause1 | - | (34) | (71) | (109) |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (2) | (4) | (4) |
|  | **-** | **(2,049)** | **(2,086)** | **(2,123)** |
| **Programme 3.3: Pathology and Diagnostic Imaging Services and Radiation Oncology** | | | | |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Administered Programme Indexation Pause1 | - | (39) | (82) | (125) |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (10) | (13) | (21) |
|  | **-** | **(49)** | **(95)** | **(146)** |
| **Programme 3.5: Hearing Services** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Hearing Services - variation in Programme growth | - | (1,295) | (1,533) | (852) |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (515) | (1,080) | (1,106) |
|  | **-** | **(1,810)** | **(2,613)** | **(1,958)** |

Table 2.3.2: Variations Table - Outcome 3 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 3.6: Dental Services** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Strengthening the Constitutional Basis for Commonwealth Spending | (5,000) | - | - | - |
|  | **(5,000)** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

1This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 69 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not included in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

2See explanation in glossary

Table 2.3.3: Programme Expenses Table - Outcome 31

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme expenses 3.1: Medicare Services** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 9,187 | 538 | 539 | 541 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *Health Insurance Act 1973*- medical benefits | 20,260,420 | 20,837,546 | 21,828,144 | 22,693,840 |
| Programme support | 28,352 | 24,986 | 22,767 | 22,074 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **20,297,959** | **20,863,070** | **21,851,450** | **22,716,455** |
| **Programme expenses 3.2: Targeted Assistance - Medical** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 12,689 | 10,675 | 10,675 | 10,675 |
| Programme support | 2,502 | 2,444 | 2,416 | 2,476 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **15,191** | **13,119** | **13,091** | **13,151** |
| **Programme expenses 3.3: Pathology and Diagnostic Imaging Services and Radiation Oncology** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 80,051 | 119,210 | 119,314 | 119,463 |
| Programme support | 7,973 | 7,791 | 7,705 | 7,892 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **88,024** | **127,001** | **127,019** | **127,355** |
| **Programme expenses 3.4: Medical Indemnity** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *Medical Indemnity Act 2002* | 100,148 | 106,495 | 113,442 | 121,089 |
| *Midwife Professional Indemnity (Run-off*  *Cover Support Payment) Act 2010* | 1,450 | 4,564 | 8,132 | 10,090 |
| Programme support | 360 | 352 | 348 | 356 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **102,108** | **111,561** | **122,072** | **131,685** |
| **Programme expenses 3.5: Hearing Services** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 479,224 | 533,258 | 558,220 | 572,746 |
| Programme support | 11,552 | 11,277 | 11,147 | 11,429 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **490,776** | **544,535** | **569,367** | **584,175** |

Table 2.3.3: Programme Expenses Table - Outcome 31 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme expenses 3.6: Dental Services** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 150 | - | - | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *Dental Benefits Act 2008* | 594,607 | 620,336 | 641,341 | 667,374 |
| Programme support | 1,157 | 948 | 840 | 803 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **595,914** | **621,284** | **642,181** | **668,177** |

12013-14 available appropriation is not supplied due to a change in the Outcome and Programme structure for 2014-15. Details of the revised outcome structure can be found in Table 1.4.2 on page 44 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

Programme key performance indicators

There have been no changes to the performance information for Outcome 3 since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Refer to Page 79 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements for current performance information.

Outcome 4  
Acute Care

|  |
| --- |
| **Improved access to, and efficiency of, public hospitals, acute and subacute care services, including through payments to state and territory governments** |

Table 2.4.1: Resource Summary - Outcome 4

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 4.1: Public Hospitals and Information1** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 108,048 | 99,958 | - | 8,090 |
| Non cash expenses - depreciation | - | 963 | 963 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation2 | 47,027 | 47,027 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year3 | 2,127 | 2,127 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 4.1** | **157,202** | **150,075** | **963** | **8,090** |
| **Outcome 4 totals by appropriation type** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 108,048 | 99,958 | - | 8,090 |
| Non cash expenses - depreciation | - | 963 | 963 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation2 | 47,027 | 47,027 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year3 | 2,127 | 2,127 | - | - |
| **Total for Outcome 4** | **157,202** | **150,075** | **963** | **8,090** |

1Budget estimates for this programme exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations (FFR) framework. National Partnerships are listed in Section 2 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements under each programme. For budget estimates relating to National Partnerships, please refer to the 2014-15 Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook.

2Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources'.

3"Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year" is made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 160 | 160 |

Table 2.4.2: Variations Table - Outcome 4

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 4.1: Public Hospitals and Information** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - National Partnership Agreement on Improving Health Services in Tasmania - additional elective surgery procedures | (8,090) | (598) | - | - |
| **Measure** - Administered Programme Indexation Pause1 | - | (61) | (127) | (194) |
| **Measure** - Smaller Government - Health Portfolio | - | (15) | (15) | (15) |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (4) | (7) | (7) |
|  | **(8,090)** | **(678)** | **(149)** | **(216)** |

1This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 69 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not included in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

2See explanation in glossary.

Table 2.4.3: Programme Expenses Table - Outcome 41

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme expenses 4.1: Public Hospitals and Information** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 99,958 | 87,811 | 69,724 | 69,724 |
| Non cash expenses - depreciation | 963 | 963 | 963 | 963 |
| Programme support | 49,154 | 47,668 | 46,721 | 46,828 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **150,075** | **136,442** | **117,408** | **117,515** |

12013-14 available appropriation is not supplied due to a change in the Outcome and Programme structure for 2014-15. Details of the revised outcome structure can be found in Table 1.4.2 on page 44 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

Programme key performance indicators

The table below outlines changes to performance information within Outcome 4 since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Further performance information for Outcome 4 can be found at Page 97 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

**Programme 4.1: Public Hospitals and Information**

Quantitative Deliverables for Programme 4.1

Improving health services in Tasmania

| **Quantitative Deliverable** | **2013-14 Actual** | **2014-15  Target** | **2015-16 Forward  Year 1** | **2016-17 Forward  Year 2** | **2017-18 Forward  Year 3** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Additional elective surgery procedures for Tasmania[[1]](#footnote-1) | 633 | 2,500 | N/A[[2]](#footnote-2) | N/A[[3]](#footnote-3) | N/A |

Outcome 5  
Primary Health Care

|  |
| --- |
| **Access to comprehensive primary and mental health care services, and health care services for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples and rural and remote populations, including through first point of call services for the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of ill-health and ongoing services for managing chronic disease** |

Table 2.5.1: Resource Summary - Outcome 5

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 5.1: Primary Care Financing Quality and Access** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 542,134 | 539,437 | - | 2,697 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 26,758 | 29,455 | 2,697 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 2,096 | 2,096 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 5.1** | **570,988** | **570,988** | **2,697** | **2,697** |
| **Programme 5.2: Primary Care Practice Incentives** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 243,460 | 243,460 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 4,036 | 4,036 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 364 | 364 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 5.2** | **247,860** | **247,860** | **-** | **-** |
| **Programme 5.3: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health3** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 681,052 | 681,052 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 46,675 | 46,675 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 3,683 | 3,683 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 5.3** | **731,410** | **731,410** | **-** | **-** |

Table 2.5.1: Resource Summary - Outcome 5 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 5.4: Mental Health3** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 643,120 | 633,247 | - | 9,873 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 16,637 | 16,637 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 1,383 | 1,383 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 5.4** | **661,140** | **651,267** | **-** | **9,873** |
| **Programme 5.5: Rural Health Services** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 97,197 | 97,197 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 4,910 | 4,910 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 392 | 392 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 5.5** | **102,499** | **102,499** | **-** | **-** |
| **Outcome 5 totals by appropriation type** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 2,206,963 | 2,194,393 | - | 12,570 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 99,016 | 101,713 | 2,697 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 7,918 | 7,918 | - | - |
| **Total for Outcome 5** | **2,313,897** | **2,304,024** | **2,697** | **12,570** |

1Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources'.

2"Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year" is made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

3Budget estimates for this programme exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations (FFR) framework. National Partnerships are listed in Section 2 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements under each programme. For budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the programme, please refer to the 2014-15 Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 593 | 612 |

Table 2.5.2: Variations Table - Outcome 5

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 5.1: Primary Care Financing Quality and Access** | |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Administered Programme Indexation Pause1 | - | (360) | - | - |
| Primary Health Networks - transfer to departmental | (2,697) | (3,180) | (3,094) | (2,992) |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (539) | (1,051) | (1,067) |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Primary Health Networks - transfer from administered | 2,697 | 3,180 | 3,094 | 2,992 |
|  | **-** | **(899)** | **(1,051)** | **(1,067)** |
| **Programme 5.2: Primary Care Practice Incentives** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (268) | (284) | (581) |
|  | **-** | **(268)** | **(284)** | **(581)** |
| **Programme 5.3: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health** | | | | |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Indigenous Australian Health Programme - renal accommodation - movement of funds from 2013-14 | 10,000 | - | - | - |
| Indigenous Australian Health Programme - renal accommodation - transfer to Treasury | (10,000) | - | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (719) | (786) | (1,751) |
|  | **-** | **(719)** | **(786)** | **(1,751)** |

Table 2.5.2: Variations Table - Outcome 5 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 5.4: Mental Health** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - National Partnership Agreement on Improving Health Services in Tasmania -additional elective surgery and reform | (4,000) | (4,000) | - | - |
| **Measure** - Introduction of Temporary Protection Visas and Safe Haven Enterprise Visas | - | (752) | 488 | (143) |
| Youth Mental Health - movement of funds between years | (5,873) | - | 7,553 | - |
| **Measure** - Administered Programme Indexation Pause1 | - | (3,300) | (6,816) | (10,354) |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (694) | (1,318) | (1,392) |
|  | **(9,873)** | **(8,746)** | **(93)** | **(11,889)** |
| **Programme 5.5: Rural Health Services** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (91) | (119) | (120) |
|  | **-** | **(91)** | **(119)** | **(120)** |

1This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 69 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not included in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

2See explanation in glossary.

Table 2.5.3: Programme Expenses Table - Outcome 51

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme expenses 5.1: Primary Care Financing, Quality and Access** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 539,437 | 543,674 | 530,490 | 539,282 |
| Programme support | 31,551 | 31,322 | 30,448 | 30,631 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **570,988** | **574,996** | **560,938** | **569,913** |
| **Programme expenses 5.2: Primary Care Practice Incentives** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 243,460 | 272,148 | 288,693 | 295,632 |
| Programme support | 4,400 | 4,278 | 4,023 | 3,954 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **247,860** | **276,426** | **292,716** | **299,586** |
| **Programme expenses 5.3: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 681,052 | 731,121 | 799,634 | 890,995 |
| Programme support | 50,358 | 49,327 | 48,762 | 50,082 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **731,410** | **780,448** | **848,396** | **941,077** |
| **Programme expenses 5.4: Mental Health** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 633,247 | 699,584 | 707,205 | 713,540 |
| Programme support | 18,020 | 17,070 | 16,734 | 17,137 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **651,267** | **716,654** | **723,939** | **730,677** |
| **Programme expenses 5.5: Rural Health Services** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 97,197 | 92,958 | 90,225 | 91,449 |
| Programme support | 5,302 | 5,148 | 5,015 | 5,082 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **102,499** | **98,106** | **95,240** | **96,531** |

12013-14 available appropriation is not supplied due to a change in the Outcome and Programme structure for 2014-15. Details of the revised outcome structure can be found in Table 1.4.2 on page 44 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

Programme key performance indicators

The table below outlines changes to performance information within Outcome 5 since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Further performance information for Outcome 5 can be found at Page 103 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

**Programme 5.3: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health**

Quantitative Key Performance Indicators for Programme 5.3

Reduce chronic disease

| **Quantitative  Indicators** | **2012 Actual** | **2013 Target** | **2014** | **2015** | **2016[[4]](#footnote-4)** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chronic disease related mortality rate per 100,000[[5]](#footnote-5)  • Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander  • Non-Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander  • Rate difference | 661  456  205 | 622-662  443-449  175-216 | 602-641  434-441  165-204 | 583-621  425-432  154-193 | 564-601  417-423  144-182 |

Improve child and maternal health

| **Quantitative  Indicators** | **2012 Actual** | **2013 Target** | **2014** | **2015** | **2016[[6]](#footnote-6)** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Child 0-4 mortality rate per 100,000[[7]](#footnote-7)  • Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander  • Non-Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander  • Rate difference | 163  79  63 | 118-173  82-93  30-87 | 112-166  80-91  27-81 | 107-158  78-89  23-76 | 101-151  76-86  19-70 |

Outcome 6  
Private Health

|  |
| --- |
| **Improved choice in health services by supporting affordable quality private health care, including through private health insurance rebates and a regulatory framework** |

Table 2.6.1: Resource Summary - Outcome 6

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 6.1: Private Health Insurance** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 2,247 | 2,247 | - | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *Private Health Insurance Act 2007* |  |  |  |  |
| - private health insurance rebate | 5,788,508 | 5,918,545 | 130,037 | - |
| - risk equalisation trust fund | 504,376 | 504,376 | - | - |
| - council administration levy | 6,768 | 6,219 | - | 549 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 13,683 | 13,683 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 870 | 870 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 6.1** | **6,316,452** | **6,445,940** | **130,037** | **549** |
| **Outcome 6 totals by appropriation type** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 2,247 | 2,247 | - | - |
| Special appropriations | 6,299,652 | 6,429,140 | 129,488 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 13,683 | 13,683 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 870 | 870 | - | - |
| **Total for Outcome 6** | **6,316,452** | **6,445,940** | **129,488** | **-** |

1Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources'.

2"Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year" is made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 77 | 77 |

Table 2.6.2: Variations Table - Outcome 6

There are no variations for Outcome 6.

Table 2.6.3: Programme Expenses Table - Outcome 61

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme expenses 6.1: Private Health Insurance** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 2,247 | 2,247 | 2,247 | 2,247 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *Private Health Insurance Act 2007* |  |  |  |  |
| - private health insurance rebate | 5,918,545 | 6,148,889 | 6,410,828 | 6,671,040 |
| - risk equalisation trust fund | 504,376 | 557,080 | 613,372 | 673,240 |
| - council administration levy | 6,219 | 6,974 | 7,186 | 7,404 |
| Programme support | 14,553 | 13,846 | 13,624 | 13,881 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **6,445,940** | **6,729,036** | **7,047,257** | **7,367,812** |

12013-14 available appropriation is not supplied due to a change in the Outcome and Programme structure for 2014-15. Details of the revised outcome structure can be found in Table 1.4.2 on page 44 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

Programme key performance indicators

There have been no changes to the performance information for Outcome 6 since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Refer to Page 119 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements for current performance information.

Outcome 7  
Health Infrastructure, Regulation, Safety and Quality

|  |
| --- |
| **Improved capacity, quality and safety of Australia’s health care system to meet current and future health needs including through investment in health infrastructure, regulation, international health policy engagement, research into health care, and support for blood and organ donation services** |

Table 2.7.1: Resource Summary - Outcome 7

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 7.1: e-Health1** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 135,221 | 135,221 | - | - |
| Non cash expenses2 | 18,309 | 18,309 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation3 | 22,420 | 22,420 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year4 | 1,405 | 1,405 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 7.1** | **177,355** | **177,355** | **-** | **-** |
| **Programme 7.2: Health Information** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 28,314 | 27,914 | - | 400 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation3 | 1,353 | 1,353 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year4 | 129 | 129 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 7.2** | **29,796** | **29,396** | **-** | **400** |
| **Programme 7.3: International Policy Engagement** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 14,912 | 14,912 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation3 | 11 | 11 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year4 | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 7.3** | **14,924** | **14,924** | **-** | **-** |

Table 2.7.1: Resource Summary - Outcome 7 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget  2014-15** $'000 | **Revised  2014-15** $'000 | **Additional  estimates** $'000 | **Reduced  estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 7.4: Research Capacity and Quality1** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 82,159 | 82,152 | - | 7 |
| Medical Research Future Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation3 | 6,213 | 6,213 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year4 | 532 | 532 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 7.4** | **88,904** | **88,897** | **-** | **7** |
| **Programme 7.5: Health Infrastructure1** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 69,710 | 69,860 | - | (150) |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |
| Health and Hospitals Fund Health  Portfolio5 | 795,233 | 719,207 | - | 76,026 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation3 | 9,895 | 9,895 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year4 | 756 | 756 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 7.5** | **875,594** | **799,718** | **-** | **75,876** |
| **Programme 7.6: Blood and Organ Donation1** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 18,058 | 18,058 | - | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953* - Blood |  |  |  |  |
| Fractionation Products and Blood  Related Products to National Blood  Authority | 718,906 | 535,345 | - | 183,561 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation3 | 4,035 | 4,035 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year4 | 354 | 354 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 7.6** | **741,353** | **557,792** | **-** | **183,561** |

Table 2.7.1: Resource Summary - Outcome 7 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 7.7: Regulatory Policy** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 105 | 105 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation3 | 29,548 | 29,548 | - | - |
| to special accounts | (15,848) | (15,848) | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year4 | 905 | 905 | - | - |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |
| OGTR Special Account6 | 8,001 | 8,001 | - | - |
| NICNAS Special Account7 | 13,267 | 13,267 | - | - |
| TGA Special Account8 | 147,736 | 147,736 | - | - |
| Expense adjustment9 | (8,521) | (8,521) | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 7.7** | **175,193** | **175,193** | **-** | **-** |
| **Outcome 7 totals by appropriation type** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 348,479 | 348,222 | - | 257 |
| Non cash expenses2 | 18,309 | 18,309 | - | - |
| Special appropriations | 718,906 | 535,345 | - | 183,561 |
| Special accounts | 795,233 | 719,207 | - | 76,026 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation3 | 73,475 | 73,475 | - | - |
| to special accounts | (15,848) | (15,848) | - | - |
| Special accounts | 160,483 | 160,483 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year4 | 4,082 | 4,082 | - | - |
| **Total for Outcome 7** | **2,103,119** | **1,843,275** | **-** | **259,844** |

1Budget estimates for this programme exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations (FFR) framework. National partnerships are listed in Section 2 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements under each programme. For budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the programme, please refer to the 2014-15 Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook.

2"Non cash expenses" relates to the depreciation of computer software.

3Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources'.

4"Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year" is made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

5Health and Hospitals Fund payments to the states and territories, included in this programme, are paid by the Treasury. For more detailed estimates relating to state and territory payments under this programme refer to the 2014-15 Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook.

6Office of the Gene Technology Regulator Special Account.

7National Industrial Chemical Notification and Assessment Scheme Special Account.

8Therapeutic Goods Administration Special Account.

9Special Accounts are reported on a cash basis.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 1,149 | 1,149 |

Table 2.7.2: Variations Table - Outcome 7

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 7.1: e-Health** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Personally Controlled Electronic Health Record System - continuation1 | - | 28,660 | - | - |
|  | **-** | **28,660** | **-** | **-** |
| **Programme 7.2: Health Information** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Duke of Edinburgh International Award - contribution | (400) | - | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (22) | (42) | (42) |
|  | **(400)** | **(22)** | **(42)** | **(42)** |
| **Programme 7.4: Research Capacity and Quality** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Administered Programme Indexation Pause3 | - | (16) | (33) | (50) |
| **Measure** - Communications and Public Affairs Functions - targeted savings4 | (7) | (13) | (13) | (13) |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (19) | (34) | (35) |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Smaller Government - Health Portfolio | - | 1,560 | - | - |
|  | **(7)** | **1,512** | **(80)** | **(98)** |
| **Programme 7.5: Health Infrastructure** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Pine Rivers Hospital Feasibility Study - transfer from the Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development | 150 | 100 | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | - | - | (12) |
|  | **150** | **100** | **-** | **(12)** |

Table 2.7.2: Variations Table - Outcome 7 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 7.6: Blood and Organ Donation** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (8) | (12) | 203 |
|  | **-** | **(8)** | **(12)** | **203** |
| **Programme 7.7: Regulatory Policy** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Gene Technology Act - amendments | - | - | (9) | (10) |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (15) | (15) | (23) |
|  | **-** | **(15)** | **(24)** | **(33)** |

1This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 140 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not included in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

2See explanation in glossary

3 This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 69 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not included in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

4This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 113 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not included in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

Table 2.7.3: Programme Expenses Table - Outcome 71

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme expenses 7.1: eHealth Implementation** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 135,221 | 41,519 | - | - |
| Non cash expenses2 | 18,309 | 18,309 | 18,308 | - |
| Programme support | 23,825 | 12,785 | 11,708 | 11,351 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **177,355** | **72,613** | **30,016** | **11,351** |
| **Programme expenses 7.2: Health Information** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 27,914 | 24,409 | 23,692 | 23,726 |
| Programme support | 1,482 | 1,438 | 1,417 | 1,462 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **29,396** | **25,847** | **25,109** | **25,188** |
| **Programme expenses 7.3: International Policy Engagement** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 14,912 | 14,912 | 14,912 | 14,912 |
| Programme support | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **14,924** | **14,924** | **14,924** | **14,924** |
| **Programme expenses 7.4: Research Capacity and Quality** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 82,152 | 81,771 | 83,484 | 83,478 |
| Medical Research Future Fund | - | 19,909 | 76,982 | 179,327 |
| Programme support | 6,745 | 8,123 | 6,477 | 6,664 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **88,897** | **109,803** | **166,943** | **269,469** |
| **Programme expenses 7.5: Health Infrastructure** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 69,860 | 34,059 | 11,459 | 7,047 |
| Special account expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Health and Hospitals Fund Health Portfolio |  |  |  |  |
| Special Account3 | 719,207 | 409,831 | 58,587 | 15,318 |
| Programme support | 10,651 | 10,393 | 10,279 | 10,496 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **799,718** | **454,283** | **80,325** | **32,861** |

Table 2.7.3: Programme Expenses Table - Outcome 71(cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme expenses 7.6: Blood and Organ Donation Services** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 18,058 | 18,772 | 20,712 | 21,083 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953*- Blood Fractionation,  Products and Blood Related Products to  National Blood Authority | 535,345 | 764,536 | 811,816 | 863,258 |
| Programme support | 4,389 | 3,900 | 3,706 | 3,694 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **557,792** | **787,208** | **836,234** | **888,035** |
| **Programme expenses 7.7: Regulatory Policy** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 105 | 270 | 272 | 273 |
| Programme support | 14,605 | 11,876 | 11,721 | 12,037 |
| Departmental Special Accounts |  |  |  |  |
| OGTR Special Account4 | 8,001 | 7,914 | 9,858 | 7,936 |
| NICNAS Special Account5 | 13,267 | 13,583 | 13,533 | 13,533 |
| TGA Special Account6 | 147,736 | 139,265 | 137,237 | 135,452 |
| Expense adjustment7 | (8,521) | (3,385) | (1,979) | 2,831 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **175,193** | **169,523** | **170,642** | **172,062** |

12013-14 available appropriation is not supplied due to a change in the Outcome and Programme structure for 2014-15. Details of the revised outcome structure can be found in Table 1.4.2 on page 44 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

2"Non cash expenses" relates to the depreciation of computer software.

3Health and Hospitals Fund payments to the states and territories, included in this programme, are paid by the Treasury. For more detailed estimates relating to state and territory payments under this programme refer to the 2014-15 Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook.

4Office of the Gene Technology Regulator Special Account.

5National Industrial Chemical Notification and Assessment Scheme Special Account.

6Therapeutic Goods Administration Special Account.

7Special Accounts are reported on a cash basis.

Programme key performance indicators

The table below outlines changes to performance information within Outcome 7 since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Further performance information for Outcome 7 can be found at Page 97 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

**Programme 7.7: Regulatory Policy**

Quantitative Deliverables for Programme 7.7

Continue therapeutic goods reform process

| **Quantitative Deliverable** | **2013-14 Actual** | **2014-15  Target** | **2015-16 Forward  Year 1** | **2016-17 Forward  Year 2** | **2017-18 Forward  Year 3** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Number of reforms implemented to enhance TGA's regulatory processes[[8]](#footnote-8) | 9 | 2 | 9 | N/A | N/A |

Outcome 8  
Health Workforce Capacity

|  |
| --- |
| **Improved capacity, quality and mix of the health workforce to meet the requirements of health services, including through training, registration, accreditation and distribution strategies** |

Table 2.8.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 8

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 8.1: Workforce and Rural Distribution** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 1,181,972 | 1,181,968 | - | 4 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 26,222 | 26,222 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 1,449 | 1,449 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 8.1** | **1,209,643** | **1,209,639** | **-** | **4** |
| **Programme 8.2: Workforce Development and Innovation** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 214,780 | 214,780 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 23,288 | 23,288 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 441 | 441 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 8.2** | **238,509** | **238,509** | **-** | **-** |
| **Outcome 8 totals by appropriation type** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 1,396,752 | 1,396,748 | - | 4 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 49,510 | 49,510 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 1,890 | 1,890 | - | - |
| **Total for Outcome 8** | **1,448,152** | **1,448,148** | **-** | **4** |

1Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources'.

2"Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year" is made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 255 | 255 |

Table 2.8.2: Variations Table – Outcome 8

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 8.1: Workforce and Rural Distribution** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Administered Programme Indexation Pause1 | - | (146) | (303) | (464) |
| **Measure** - Smaller Government - Health Portfolio | (4) | (4) | (4) | (4) |
| Price parameter adjustments2 | - | (1,028) | (2,105) | (2,206) |
|  | **(4)** | **(1,178)** | **(2,412)** | **(2,674)** |
| **Programme 8.2: Workforce Development and Innovation** | |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments3 | - | (195) | (389) | (392) |
|  | **-** | **(195)** | **(389)** | **(392)** |

1This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 69 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not included in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

2See explanation in glossary.

Table 2.8.3: Programme Expenses Table – Outcome 81

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme expenses 8.1: Workforce and Rural Distribution** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 1,181,968 | 1,137,574 | 1,163,684 | 1,214,105 |
| Programme support | 27,671 | 26,669 | 24,635 | 24,477 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **1,209,639** | **1,164,243** | **1,188,319** | **1,238,582** |
| **Programme expenses 8.2: Workforce Development and Innovation** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 214,780 | 226,869 | 230,433 | 229,657 |
| Programme support | 23,729 | 19,795 | 17,757 | 18,027 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **238,509** | **246,664** | **248,190** | **247,684** |

12013-14 available appropriation is not supplied due to a change in the Outcome and Programme structure for 2014-15. Details of the revised outcome structure can be found in Table 1.4.2 on page 44 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

Programme key performance indicators

There have been no changes to the performance information for Outcome 8 since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Refer to Page 153 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements for current performance information.

Outcome 9  
Biosecurity and Emergency Response

|  |
| --- |
| **Preparedness to respond to national health emergencies and risks, including through surveillance, regulation, prevention, detection and leadership in national health coordination** |

Table 2.9.1: Resource Summary - Outcome 9

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 9.1: Health Emergency Planning and Response1** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | nfp | nfp | - | - |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |
| Human Pituitary Hormones | 160 | 160 | - | - |
| Non cash expenses - write-down of assets2 | 25,978 | 3,228 | - | 22,750 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation3 | 25,299 | 25,299 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year4 | 2,046 | 2,046 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 9.1** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **-** | **22,750** |
| **Outcome 9 totals by appropriation type** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | nfp | nfp | - | - |
| Special accounts | 160 | 160 | - | - |
| Non cash expenses - write-down of assets2 | 25,978 | 3,228 | - | 22,750 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation3 | 25,299 | 25,299 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year4 | 2,046 | 2,046 | - | - |
| **Total for Outcome 9** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **-** | **22,750** |

1Budget estimates for this programme exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations (FFR) framework. National partnerships are listed in Section 2 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements under each programme. For budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the programme, please refer to the 2014-15 Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook.

2Non cash expenses relate to the write-downs of the drug stockpile due to the expiration, consumption and distribution.

3Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources'.

4"Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year" is made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 148 | 148 |

Table 2.9.2: Variations Table - Outcome 9

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 9.1: Health Emergency Planning and Response** | |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Administered Programme Indexation Pause1 | - | (27) | (57) | (86) |
| Price parameter and other adjustments2 | - | (58) | (117) | (117) |
|  | **-** | **(85)** | **(174)** | **(203)** |

1This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 69 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not included in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

2See explanation in glossary.

Table 2.9.3: Programme Expenses Table - Outcome 91

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme expenses 9.1: Health Emergency Planning and Response** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |
| Human Pituitary Hormones | 160 | 160 | 160 | 170 |
| Non cash expenses2 | 3,228 | 101,656 | 17,577 | 28,276 |
| Programme support | 27,345 | 26,687 | 26,377 | 27,051 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |

12013-14 available appropriation is not supplied due to a change in the Outcome and Programme structure for 2014-15. Details of the revised outcome structure can be found in Table 1.4.2 on page 44 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

2Non cash expenses relate to the write down of drug stockpile inventory due to expiration, consumption and distribution.

Programme key performance indicators

There have been no changes to the performance information for Outcome 9 since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Refer to Page 161 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements for current performance information.

Outcome 10  
Sport and Recreation

|  |
| --- |
| **Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, and excellence in high-performance athletes, through initiatives to help protect the integrity of sport, investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues** |

Table 2.10.1: Resource Summary - Outcome 10

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Revised 2014-15** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Programme 10.1: Sport and Recreation** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 40,924 | 47,796 | 6,872 | - |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |
| Sport and Recreation Special Account | 12,168 | 12,168 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 14,629 | 14,629 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 737 | 737 | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 10.1** | **68,458** | **75,330** | **6,872** | **-** |
| **Outcome 10 totals by appropriation type** | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 40,924 | 47,796 | 6,872 | - |
| Special accounts | 12,168 | 12,168 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 14,629 | 14,629 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the  budget year2 | 737 | 737 | - | - |
| **Total for Outcome 10** | **68,458** | **75,330** | **6,872** | **-** |

1Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources'.

2"Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year" is made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 75 | 75 |

Table 2.10.2: Variations Table - Outcome 10

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 10.1: Sport and Recreation** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure -** Gold Coast Suns AFL Club - upgrade of Metricon Stadium facilities | 7,500 | 7,500 | - | - |
| **Measure -** South Sydney Rabbitohs Community High Performance Centre of Excellence - contribution | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | - |
| **Measure** - Administered Programme Indexation Pause1 | - | (113) | (312) | (477) |
| **Measure** - National Security - additional counter-terrorism funding | 200 | - | - | - |
| Brookvale Park and Brisbane Norths Complex upgrades - transfer to Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development | (5,075) | - | - | - |
| Price parameter and other adjustments2 | (753) | (641) | (647) | (654) |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Smaller Government - Health Portfolio | - | 359 | - | - |
|  | **6,872** | **12,105** | **(959)** | **(1,131)** |

1This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 69 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not included in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

2See explanation in glossary.

Table 2.10.3: Programme Expenses Table - Outcome 101

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme expenses 10.1: Sport and Recreation** | | | | |
| Annual administered expenses |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 47,796 | 26,966 | 16,048 | 18,048 |
| Special Account |  |  |  |  |
| Sport and Recreation Special Account | 12,168 | 378 | 407 | 407 |
| Programme support | 15,366 | 9,322 | 8,845 | 9,104 |
| **Total programme expenses** | **75,330** | **36,666** | **25,300** | **27,559** |

12013-14 available appropriation is not supplied due to a change in the Outcome and Programme structure for 2014-15. Details of the revised outcome structure can be found in Table 1.4.2 on page 44 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements.

Programme key performance indicators

There have been no changes to the performance information for Outcome 10 since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Refer to Page 167 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements for current performance information.

## 

## Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements

### 3.1 Explanatory Tables

#### Estimates of special account flows

Special accounts provide a means to set aside and record amounts used for specified purposes. Table 3.1.1 shows the expected additions (receipts) and reductions (payments) for each account used by the Department. The corresponding table in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements is Table 3.1.2.

Table 3.1.1: Estimates of Special Account Flow

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Outcome | Opening balance **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 | Appropriation receipts **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 | Other receipts **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 | Payments  **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 | Closing balance **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 |
| Australian Childhood | 1 | **2,442** | **5,802** | **3,673** | **9,475** | **2,442** |
| Immunisation Register (A) |  | *2,517* | *5,747* | *3,469* | *9,291* | *2,442* |
| Health and Hospitals | 7 | **-** | ***-*** | **719,207** | **719,207** | ***-*** |
| Fund Heath Portfolio (A) |  | *-* | *-* | *625,015* | *625,015* | *-* |
| Local Hospital | 4 | **1,261** | ***-*** | ***-*** | **1,261** | - |
| Network (A)1 |  | *1,261* | *-* | *-* | *-* | *1,261* |
| Human Pituitary | 9 | **2,857** | ***-*** | ***-*** | **160** | **2,697** |
| Hormones (A) |  | *2,987* | *-* | *-* | *130* | *2,857* |
| National Industrial |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chemicals Notification and | 7 | **11,069** | **354** | **12,969** | **13,267** | **11,125** |
| Assessment Scheme (D) |  | *10,319* | *436* | *13,201* | *12,887* | *11,069* |
| Office of Gene | 7 | **7,042** | **7,810** | **171** | **7,981** | **7,042** |
| Technology Regulator (D) |  | *6,828* | *7,976* | *199* | *7,961* | *7,042* |
| Services for Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Entities and Trust | various | **16,246** | **5,976** | **9,164** | **17,546** | **13,840** |
| Moneys (S) |  | *26,581* | *14,151* | *9,438* | *33,924* | *16,246* |
| Sport and Recreation (A) | 10 | **5,406** | **-** | **12,197** | **12,168** | **5,435** |
|  |  | *2,013* | *-* | *4,017* | *624* | *5,406* |
| Therapeutic Goods | 7 | **63,330** | **9,320** | **131,994** | **149,392** | **55,252** |
| Administration (D) |  | *58,342* | *4,748* | *130,574* | *130,334* | *63,330* |
| **Total Special Accounts** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **2014-15 Estimate** |  | **109,653** | **29,262** | **889,375** | **930,457** | **97,833** |
| *Total Special Accounts* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *2013-14 Actual* |  | *110,848* | *33,058* | *785,913* | *820,166* | *109,653* |

(A) = Administered; (D) = Departmental; (S) = Special Public Money.

1The Local Hospitals Network Special Account ceased on 1 July 2014.

### 3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements

Departmental

The departmental budgeted financial statements include the Department of Health, the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA), the Office of Gene Technology Regulator (OGTR), and the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessments Scheme (NICNAS).

Comprehensive Income Statement

The Department is anticipating a break-even position net of unfunded depreciation in the current and forward years.

Measures affecting the departmental appropriation are provided in Table 1.2, and other variations since the 2014-15 Budget are provided in the variation tables for each outcome and the cross outcome variations in Table 2.

*2013 Administrative Arrangements Order (AAO) changes*

The revenues and expenses in 2013-14 reflect a part year effect of the aged care function transferred to the Department of Social Services as part of the AAO changes.

To a lesser extent, the 2013-14 actuals also include the part-year effect of the sports function transferred from the former Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport and some Indigenous functions transferred to the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet also due to the AAO changes.

Balance Sheet

The 30 June 2014 balance sheet reflects assets and liabilities post the AAO changes referred to above. The Department anticipates that this level of assets and liabilities will remain constant over the forward years.

Accumulated deficits steadily increase due to the Net Cash Resourcing framework which provides for capital funding on a just-in-time basis but no longer funds agencies for non cash depreciation expenses. The Department is no longer funded for depreciation.

Cash Flow

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expense, capital injections from Government and investments in property, plant and equipment.

.

Table 3.2.1: Budgeted Departmental Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 481,260 | 441,867 | 415,364 | 403,396 | 402,558 |
| Supplier | 200,459 | 202,431 | 184,322 | 186,819 | 193,471 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 43,093 | 38,456 | 33,081 | 27,387 | 28,209 |
| Write-down and impairment of |  |  |  |  |  |
| assets | 6,842 | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenses | 43,435 | 2,811 | 2,856 | 2,910 | 2,965 |
| **Total expenses** | **775,089** | **685,565** | **635,623** | **620,512** | **627,203** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 156,322 | 156,444 | 158,367 | 159,923 | 161,496 |
| Interest | - | - | 2,300 | 2,300 | 2,300 |
| Other revenue | 2,458 | 14,766 | 15,004 | 15,291 | 15,578 |
| **Total revenue** | **158,780** | **171,210** | **175,671** | **177,514** | **179,374** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of assets | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other gains | 397 | 964 | 964 | 964 | 964 |
| **Total gains** | **397** | **964** | **964** | **964** | **964** |
| **Total own-source income** | **159,177** | **172,174** | **176,635** | **178,478** | **180,338** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by) services** | **615,912** | **513,391** | **458,988** | **442,034** | **446,865** |
| Revenue from Government | 575,445 | 480,321 | 432,364 | 422,237 | 427,377 |
| **Surplus (Deficit)** | **(40,467)** | **(33,070)** | **(26,624)** | **(19,797)** | **(19,488)** |
| **Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(40,467)** | **(33,070)** | **(26,624)** | **(19,797)** | **(19,488)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation  reserves | - | **-** | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive**  **income** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government** | **(40,467)** | **(33,070)** | **(26,624)** | **(19,797)** | **(19,488)** |

Table 3.2.1: Budgeted Departmental Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency** | | | | | |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(40,467)** | **(33,070)** | **(26,624)** | **(19,797)** | **(19,488)** |
| plus non-appropriated expenses  depreciation and amortisation  expenses | 38,041 | 33,070 | 26,624 | 19,797 | 19,488 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency** | **(2,426)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Table 3.2.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 82,992 | 74,970 | 71,089 | 70,619 | 73,280 |
| Receivables | 146,226 | 136,203 | 130,580 | 120,095 | 128,288 |
| Other financial assets | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 |
| **Total financial assets** | **229,391** | **211,346** | **201,842** | **190,887** | **201,741** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 46,425 | 42,039 | 37,555 | 38,362 | 35,617 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 14,802 | 10,315 | 9,258 | 9,504 | 9,141 |
| Intangibles | 98,501 | 103,607 | 102,878 | 92,209 | 85,983 |
| Other | 7,796 | 7,796 | 7,796 | 7,796 | 7,796 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **167,524** | **163,757** | **157,487** | **147,871** | **138,537** |
| **Total assets** | **396,915** | **375,103** | **359,329** | **338,758** | **340,278** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 89,200 | 89,200 | 89,200 | 89,200 | 89,200 |
| Other payables | 71,356 | 71,761 | 71,714 | 64,857 | 71,742 |
| **Total payables** | **160,556** | **160,961** | **160,914** | **154,057** | **160,942** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 111,814 | 111,107 | 110,913 | 109,774 | 111,082 |
| Other provisions | 24,396 | 21,108 | 21,108 | 20,608 | 20,608 |
| **Total provisions** | **136,210** | **132,215** | **132,021** | **130,382** | **131,690** |
| **Total liabilities** | **296,766** | **293,176** | **292,935** | **284,439** | **292,632** |
| **Net Assets** | **100,149** | **81,927** | **66,394** | **54,319** | **47,646** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 202,477 | 217,325 | 228,416 | 236,138 | 248,953 |
| Reserves | 14,112 | 14,112 | 14,112 | 14,112 | 14,112 |
| Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits | (116,440) | (149,510) | (176,134) | (195,931) | (215,419) |
| **Total equity** | **100,149** | **81,927** | **66,394** | **54,319** | **47,646** |

Table 3.2.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity — summary of movement (2014-15)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings** $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve** $'000 | **Other reserves** $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital** $'000 | **Total equity** $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2014** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from |  |  |  |  |  |
| previous period | (116,440) | 14,112 | - | 202,477 | **100,149** |
| Net operating result | (33,070) | - | - | - | **(33,070)** |
| Appropriation (equity injection) | - | - | - | 8,820 | **8,820** |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | - | - | - | 6,028 | **6,028** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2015** | **(149,510)** | **14,112** | **-** | **217,325** | **81,927** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.2.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods and services | 158,267 | 155,748 | 158,367 | 159,923 | 161,496 |
| Appropriations | 637,898 | 566,629 | 514,494 | 508,869 | 499,164 |
| Interest | - | - | 2,300 | 2,300 | 2,300 |
| Net GST received | 24,789 | 19,780 | 20,113 | 20,310 | 20,510 |
| Other cash received | 2,458 | 18,298 | 17,790 | 15,291 | 15,578 |
| **Total cash received** | **823,412** | **760,455** | **713,064** | **706,693** | **699,048** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 490,192 | 445,702 | 415,605 | 411,392 | 394,365 |
| Suppliers | 186,002 | 201,519 | 186,093 | 186,355 | 192,507 |
| Net GST paid | 23,060 | 19,780 | 20,113 | 20,310 | 20,510 |
| Other | 43,435 | 6,046 | 2,856 | 2,910 | 2,965 |
| Cash to the Official Public Account | 71,185 | 75,589 | 76,558 | 76,147 | 79,980 |
| **Total cash used** | **813,874** | **748,636** | **701,225** | **697,114** | **690,327** |
| **Net cash from (or used**  **by)operating activities** | **9,538** | **11,819** | **11,839** | **9,579** | **8,721** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of property, plant and  equipment | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and  equipment | 36,720 | 34,689 | 26,811 | 17,771 | 18,875 |
| **Total cash used** | **36,720** | **34,689** | **26,811** | **17,771** | **18,875** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)**  **investing activities** | **(36,720)** | **(34,689)** | **(26,811)** | **(17,771)** | **(18,875)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations - contributed  equity | 33,690 | 14,848 | 11,091 | 7,722 | 12,815 |
| **Total cash received** | **33,690** | **14,848** | **11,091** | **7,722** | **12,815** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)**  **financing activities** | **33,690** | **14,848** | **11,091** | **7,722** | **12,815** |
| **Net increase (or decrease)in cash held** | **6,508** | **(8,022)** | **(3,881)** | **(470)** | **2,661** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the  beginning of the reporting period | 76,484 | 82,992 | 74,970 | 71,089 | 70,619 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **82,992** | **74,970** | **71,089** | **70,619** | **73,280** |

Table 3.2.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  | |  | |  | |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 7,756 | 8,820 | | 4,876 | | 1,866 | | 1,866 |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)1 | 6,564 | 6,028 | | 6,215 | | 5,856 | | 10,949 |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **14,320** | **14,848** | | **11,091** | | **7,722** | | **12,815** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  | |  | |  | |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 11,878 | 14,848 | | 11,091 | | 7,722 | | 12,815 |
| Other | 2,442 | - | | - | | - | | - |
| **Total items** | **14,320** | **14,848** | | **11,091** | | **7,722** | | **12,815** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  | |  | |  | |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations | 20,515 | 14,020 | | 9,575 | | 1,866 | | 1,866 |
| Funded by capital |  |  | |  | |  | |  |
| appropriation - DCB1 | 6,195 | 14,641 | | 11,021 | | 8,060 | | 6,060 |
| Funded internally from |  |  | |  | |  | |  |
| Departmental resources2 | 4,018 | 6,028 | | 6,215 | | 7,845 | | 10,949 |
| **Total acquisitions of non-financial assets** | **30,728** | **34,689** | | **26,811** | | **17,771** | | **18,875** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** | |  | |  | |  | |  |
| **Total purchases** | **30,728** | **34,689** | | **26,811** | | **17,771** | | **18,875** |
| **Total cash used to acquire**  **assets** | **30,728** | **34,689** | **26,811** | | **17,771** | | **18,875** | | |

1Does not include annual finance lease costs. Include purchase from current and previous years Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

2Includes the following sources of funding:

-annual and prior year appropriations;

-donations and contributions;

-gifts;

-finance leases;

-internally developed assets;

-section 74 *PGPA Act* relevant agency receipts; and

-proceeds from the sale of assets.

Table 3.2.6: Statement of Asset Movements (2014-15)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Land & buildings** $'000 | **Other Property plant & equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles** $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2014** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 67,771 | 27,442 | 186,215 | **281,428** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (21,346) | (12,640) | (87,714) | **(121,700)** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **46,425** | **14,802** | **98,501** | **159,728** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase | 5,436 | 2,576 | 26,677 | **34,689** |
| **Sub-total** | **5,436** | **2,576** | **26,677** | **34,689** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (9,822) | (7,063) | (21,571) | **(38,456)** |
| **Sub-total** | **(9,822)** | **(7,063)** | **(21,571)** | **(38,456)** |
| **As at 30 June 2015** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 73,207 | 30,018 | 212,892 | **316,117** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation,impairment and equity restructure | (31,168) | (19,703) | (109,285) | **(160,156)** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **42,039** | **10,315** | **103,607** | **155,961** |

Administered

Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expense

Revenue estimates include levies for the run-off cover scheme and pharmaceutical and Medicare recoveries.

Revenues also include the private health insurance risk equalisation scheme and administration levy. These revenues will be transferred to the Treasury Portfolio when the Private Health Insurance Administration Council merges with the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority in 2015-16.

Personal Benefits include the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme, Medicare, Dental Benefits and the Private Health Insurance Rebate.

*2013 Administrative Arrangements Order (AAO) changes*

The revenues and expenses in 2013-14 reflect a part year effect of the aged care function transferred to the Department of Social Services as part of the AAO changes.

To a lesser extent, the 2013-14 actuals also include the part-year effect of the sports function transferred from the former Department of Regional Australia, Local Government, Arts and Sport and some Indigenous functions transferred to the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet also due to the AAO changes.

Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities

The 30 June 2014 balance sheet reflects assets and liabilities post the AAO changes referred to above.

Investments include investments in Portfolio bodies which reduces from 2014-15 due to the cessation of Health Workforce Australia and General Practice Education and Training Ltd.

Personal Benefit liabilities are expected to grow consistent with growth in expenditure.

Cash Flow

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expense, capital injections from Government and investments in inventory.

Table 3.2.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Taxation** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other taxes, fees and fines | 16,817 | 26,036 | 26,036 | 26,036 | 26,036 |
| **Total taxation** | **16,817** | **26,036** | **26,036** | **26,036** | **26,036** |
| **Non-taxation** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 1,107 | - | - | - | - |
| Other sources of non-taxation revenues | 1,696,973 | 1,955,828 | 1,336,663 | 1,487,684 | 1,659,892 |
| **Total non-taxation** | **1,698,080** | **1,955,828** | **1,336,663** | **1,487,684** | **1,659,892** |
| **Total revenues**  **administered on behalf of**  **Government** | **1,714,897** | **1,981,864** | **1,362,699** | **1,513,720** | **1,685,928** |
| **Total income administered**  **on behalf of Government** | **1,714,897** | **1,981,864** | **1,362,699** | **1,513,720** | **1,685,928** |
| **EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 401,851 | 420,379 | 377,789 | 363,990 | 397,447 |
| Grants | 6,178,930 | 5,744,772 | 5,636,580 | 5,420,750 | 5,678,036 |
| Subsidies | 2,508,880 | 141,926 | 126,579 | 133,909 | 141,944 |
| Personal benefits | 35,174,664 | 37,476,217 | 38,546,023 | 40,361,171 | 41,890,355 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 19,142 | 19,272 | 19,272 | 19,271 | 963 |
| Write down and impairment of  assets | 13,714 | 3,228 | 101,656 | 17,577 | 28,276 |
| Corporate entity payment item | 199,178 | 300,847 | 287,259 | 285,630 | 248,262 |
| Other expenses | 442,506 | 510,595 | 564,054 | 620,558 | 680,644 |
| **Total expenses administered**  **on behalf of Government** | **44,938,865** | **44,617,236** | **45,659,212** | **47,222,856** | **49,065,927** |

Table 3.2.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 13,254 | 13,283 | 13,312 | 13,312 | 13,312 |
| Receivables | 354,923 | 434,131 | 451,820 | 480,319 | 509,029 |
| Investments | 524,830 | 342,124 | 342,124 | 342,124 | 342,124 |
| **Total financial assets** | **893,007** | **789,538** | **807,256** | **835,755** | **864,465** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 25,431 | 24,468 | 23,505 | 22,542 | 21,579 |
| Inventories | 207,866 | 211,880 | 110,224 | 92,647 | 64,371 |
| Intangibles | 54,926 | 36,617 | 18,308 | - | - |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **288,223** | **272,965** | **152,037** | **115,189** | **85,950** |
| **Total assets administered on**  **behalf of Government** | **1,181,230** | **1,062,503** | **959,293** | **950,944** | **950,415** |
| **LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 10,189 | 12,071 | 12,071 | 12,071 | 12,071 |
| Subsidies | 2,634 | 28,497 | 59,472 | 96,385 | 138,290 |
| Personal benefits | 850,728 | 973,442 | 1,097,678 | 1,211,429 | 1,347,134 |
| Grants | 276,937 | 236,863 | 232,613 | 231,613 | 231,613 |
| **Total payables** | **1,140,488** | **1,250,873** | **1,401,834** | **1,551,498** | **1,729,108** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal benefits | 1,027,297 | 1,027,297 | 1,027,297 | 1,027,297 | 1,027,297 |
| Subsidies | 395,000 | 395,000 | 395,000 | 395,000 | 395,000 |
| **Total provisions** | **1,422,297** | **1,422,297** | **1,422,297** | **1,422,297** | **1,422,297** |
| **Total liabilities administered**  **on behalf of Government** | **2,562,785** | **2,673,170** | **2,824,131** | **2,973,795** | **3,151,405** |

Table 3.2.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 1,107 | - | - | - | - |
| Taxes | 16,817 | 26,036 | 26,036 | 26,036 | 26,036 |
| Net GST received | 465,907 | 423,789 | 418,981 | 419,578 | 443,575 |
| Nation Building Fund receipts | 625,015 | 721,811 | - | - | - |
| Medical Research Future Fund receipts | - | - | 19,909 | 76,982 | 179,327 |
| PHIAC receipts | 431,024 | 510,595 | 564,054 | 620,558 | 680,644 |
| Other | 659,067 | 644,214 | 735,011 | 761,645 | 772,811 |
| **Total cash received** | **2,198,937** | **2,326,445** | **1,763,991** | **1,904,799** | **2,102,393** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grant payments | 6,255,480 | 5,749,308 | 5,636,855 | 5,414,637 | 5,669,231 |
| Subsidies paid | 2,512,466 | 117,326 | 99,579 | 104,109 | 108,844 |
| Personal benefits | 35,151,227 | 37,383,211 | 38,466,266 | 40,249,131 | 41,747,243 |
| Suppliers | 455,795 | 428,891 | 377,789 | 363,990 | 397,447 |
| Appropriation transfers | 199,178 | 299,347 | 287,259 | 285,630 | 248,262 |
| Net GST paid | 442,054 | 423,789 | 418,981 | 419,578 | 443,575 |
| Other | 431,024 | 510,595 | 564,054 | 620,558 | 680,644 |
| **Total cash used** | **45,447,224** | **44,912,467** | **45,850,783** | **47,457,633** | **49,295,246** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **(43,248,287)** | **(42,586,022)** | **(44,086,792)** | **(45,552,834)** | **(47,192,853)** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repayment of  advances | 2,740 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **2,740** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Advances made | 23,431 | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer to other  entities | 57,298 | 1,500 | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **80,729** | **1,500** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)** | |  |  |  |  |
| **investing activities** | **(77,989)** | **(1,500)** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Table 3.2.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restructuring: special accounts | 2,013 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **2,013** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)financing activities** | **2,013** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **(43,324,263)** | **(42,587,522)** | **(44,086,792)** | **(45,552,834)** | **(47,192,853)** |
| Cash at beginning of the reporting period | (98,663) | 13,254 | 13,283 | 13,312 | 13,312 |
| Cash from Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - appropriations | 44,538,481 | 43,751,561 | 45,411,515 | 46,960,666 | 48,670,337 |
| - special accounts | 11,480 | - | - | - | - |
| - capital injections | 28,345 | 7,242 | - | - | - |
| - GST appropriations | 442,054 | 423,789 | 418,981 | 419,578 | 443,575 |
| **Total cash from Official** | |  |  |  |  |
| **Public Account** | **45,020,360** | **44,182,592** | **45,830,496** | **47,380,244** | **49,113,912** |
| **Cash to the Official Public Account:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| - special accounts | 11,480 | - | - | - | - |
| - PHIAC levies | 431,024 | 510,595 | 564,054 | 620,558 | 680,644 |
| - GST appropriation | 459,835 | 423,789 | 418,981 | 419,578 | 443,575 |
| - other | 681,841 | 660,657 | 760,640 | 787,274 | 796,840 |
| **Total cash to Official**  **Public Account** | **1,584,180** | **1,595,041** | **1,743,675** | **1,827,410** | **1,921,059** |
| **Cash at end of reporting period** | **13,254** | **13,283** | **13,312** | **13,312** | **13,312** |

Table 3.2.10: Schedule of Administered Capital Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered assets | 16,579 | 5,682 | - | - | - |
| Total loans | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **16,579** | **5,682** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of inventories | 16,579 | 5,682 | - | - | - |
| **Total items** | **16,579** | **5,682** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations | 28,345 | 7,242 | - | - | - |
| **Total acquisition of non-**  **financial assets** | **28,345** | **7,242** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Table 3.2.11: Statement of Administered Asset Movements (2014-15)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Land $'000** | **Buildings $'000** | **Intangibles $'000** | **Total $'000** |
| **As at 1 July 2014** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 1,895 | 23,536 | 91,544 | **116,975** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment | - |  | 36,618 | **36,618** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **1,895** | **23,536** | **54,926** | **80,357** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or**  **replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase or internally developed | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Sub-total** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | 963 | 18,309 | **19,272** |
| Disposals | - | - | - | **-** |
| Writedowns | - | - | - | **-** |
| **As at 30 June 2015** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 1,895 | 23,536 | 91,544 | **116,975** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment | - | 963 | 54,927 | **55,890** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **1,895** | **22,573** | **36,617** | **61,085** |

1Proceeds may be returned to the OPA.

Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority

[Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority 95](#_Toc410743223)

[Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources 95](#_Toc410743224)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 95](#_Toc410743225)

[1.2 Agency Resource Statement 96](#_Toc410743226)

[1.3 Agency Measures Table 97](#_Toc410743227)

[1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations 98](#_Toc410743228)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 99](#_Toc410743229)

[Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance 101](#_Toc410743230)

[2.1 Resources and Performance Information 101](#_Toc410743231)

[Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements 103](#_Toc410743232)

[3.1 Explanatory Tables 103](#_Toc410743233)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 103](#_Toc410743234)

# Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority

## Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources

### Strategic Direction Statement

The Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority (AOTDTA) works with States and Territories, clinicians and the community sector, to deliver the national reform programme to implement a world’s best practice approach to organ and tissue donation for transplantation, endorsed by the Council of Australian Governments on 3 July 2008.

AOTDTA is a statutory authority established by the *Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority Act 2008*. This Act sets out the primary responsibilities for AOTDTA and the functions of the Chief Executive Officer.

The Government will merge the functions of AOTDTA with the National Blood Authority (NBA) with a view to establishing a new independent authority by 1 July 2015. This will consolidate the management of critical clinical supplies, in collaboration with States, Territories, the Commonwealth and the private health system.

Since 1 July 2014 AOTDTA is governed under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

Agency Outcomes:

| Outcome 1: | Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system |
| --- | --- |

### 1.2 Agency Resource Statement

The Agency Resource Statement details the resourcing for the Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2014-15 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4, special appropriations and special accounts.

Table 1.1: Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority Resource Statement — Additional Estimates for 2014-15

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Estimate as at Budget  2014-15** $'000 | **Proposed additional estimates 2014-15** $'000 | **Total estimate at AEs 2014-15** $'000 | **Total available appropriation 2013-14** $'000 |
| **Ordinary annual services** |  |  |  |  |
| **Departmental appropriation** |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year departmental appropriation  and opening reserves1 | 2,282 | - | 2,282 | 1,635 |
| Departmental appropriation2,3 | 6,052 | 810 | 6,862 | 5,841 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts4 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** | **8,334** | **810** | **9,144** | **7,476** |
| **Administered resources2** |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 40,394 | - | 40,394 | 39,678 |
| **Total** | **40,394** | **-** | **40,394** | **39,678** |
| **Total ordinary annual services** | **48,728** | **810** | **49,538** | **47,154** |
| **Other services5** |  |  |  |  |
| **Departmental non-operating** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections | - | - | - | - |
| Previous years' programmes | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total other services** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total available annual appropriations** | **48,728** | **810** | **49,538** | **47,154** |
| **Total net resourcing for AOTDTA** | **48,728** | **810** | **49,538** | **47,154** |

All figures are GST exclusive.

1The estimate at Budget has been revised to reflect the 2013-14 Annual Report.

2Appropriation Bill (No.1 & 3) 2014-15.

3Includes an amount of $0.649m in 2014-15 for the Departmental Capital Budget (refer to Table 3.2.5 for further details). For accounting purposes this amount has been designated as ‘contributions by owners’.

4Estimated retained revenue receipts under Section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* *(PGPA).*

5Appropriation Bill (No.2 & 4) 2014-15.

### 1.3 Agency Measures Table

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2014-15 Budget.

Table 1.2: Agency 2014-15 Measures since Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Programme** | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Whole of Government and Other Portfolio Measures1** | | |  |  |  |
| **Smaller Government - additional reductions in the number of Australian Government bodies2** | | | | | |
| Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority | | |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses | 1.1 | 439 | - | - | - |
| Departmental capital budget |  | 390 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **829** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Communications and Public Affairs Functions - targeted savings3** | | | | | |
| *Department of Finance* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority | | |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses | 1.1 | (19) | (38) | (38) | (38) |
| **Total** |  | **(19)** | **(38)** | **(38)** | **(38)** |

1AOTDTA is not the lead agency for these measures. AOTDTA impacts only are shown in this table.

2This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer page 70 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not previously included in Health Portfolio Budget papers.

3This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer to page 113 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not previously included in Health Portfolio Budget papers.

### 1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations

The following tables detail the changes to the resourcing for the Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority at Additional Estimates, by outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates and variations resulting from new measures since the 2014-15 Budget in Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4. Table 1.4 details Additional Estimates or variations through other factors, such as parameter adjustments.

Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and variations to outcomes from measures since 2014-15 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: Coordination of organ and tissue donation and transplantation** | | | |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No.3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Communications and Public Affairs Functions - targeted savings1 | (19) | (38) | (38) | (38) |
| **Measure** - Smaller Government - additional reductions in the number of Australian Government bodies2 | 829 | - | - | - |
|  | **810** | **(38)** | **(38)** | **(38)** |

1This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer page 113 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2).

2This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer page 70 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2).

Table 1.4: Additional estimates and variations to outcomes from other variations

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: Coordination of organ and tissue donation and transplantation** | | | |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No.3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments1 | - | (81) | (82) | (126) |
|  | **-** | **(81)** | **(82)** | **(126)** |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No.3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments1 | - | (12) | (12) | (18) |
|  | **-** | **(12)** | **(12)** | **(18)** |

1See explanation in glossary.

### 1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority through Appropriation Bills No. 3.

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2014-15

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2013-14 Available** $'000 | **2014-15 Budget** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Administered Items** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordination of organ and tissue  donation and transplantation | 39,678 | 40,394 | 40,394 | - | - |
| **Departmental Items** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Coordination of organ and tissue  donation and transplantation | 5,841 | 6,052 | 6,862 | 810 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill No. 3 (Administered and Departmental)** | **45,519** | **46,446** | **47,256** | **810** | **-** |

## Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance

### 2.1 Resources and Performance Information

The Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority works to achieve one outcome specified by Government. There have been no changes to the performance information since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Refer to page 231 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements for current performance information.

Table 2.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2013-14 Actual** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: Coordination of organ and tissue donation and transplantation** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 39,678 | 40,394 | 41,000 | 41,781 | 42,574 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 5,841 | 6,213 | 5,677 | 5,639 | 5,689 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in  the budget year2 | 437 | 421 | 358 | 335 | 335 |
| Operating deficit (surplus) | (304) | - | - | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 1.1** | **45,652** | **47,028** | **47,035** | **47,755** | **48,598** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **45,652** | **47,028** | **47,035** | **47,755** | **48,598** |

1Departmental appropriation combines "Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1 & 3)" and “s74 retained revenue receipts”.

2Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year is made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 28 | 28 |

## Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements

### 3.1 Explanatory Tables

#### Estimates of special account flows

The AOTDTA does not manage any special accounts.

### 3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements

An analysis of the AOTDTA’s budgeted financial statements for 2014-2015 is provided below.

3.2.1 Analysis of budgeted departmental financial statements

For the budget and forward years the AOTDTA is expecting a break-even position net of unfunded depreciation. In 2014-2015 the AOTDTA has appropriation revenue of $6.213 million and total expenses are estimated at $6.634 million.

AOTDTA had a net asset position at 30 June 2014 of $1.6 million which is expected to remain relatively stable over the forward estimates. Assets include investment in systems of $1.1 million which will amortise over their expected life. Liabilities are expected to remain stable over the budget and forward estimates period and comprise mainly of grant and supplier payables and employee entitlements.

Accumulated deficits steadily increase over the forward estimates due to the Net Cash Resourcing framework which provides for capital funding on a just-in-time basis but no longer funds agencies for non cash depreciation expenses.

Cash flows are consistent with the income and expenses discussed above.

3.2.2 Analysis of budgeted administered financial statements

AOTDTA administers funds associated with the delivery of the Australian Government’s national reform programme to implement a world’s best practice approach to organ and tissue donation for transplantation.

In 2014-2015 the AOTDTA has forecast Administered expenses of $40.394 million and this level of appropriation is expected to remain constant in real terms over the forward estimates.

Assets and liabilities are expected to remain relatively constant over the forward estimates.

Cash flows are consistent with the income and expenses discussed above.

Table 3.2.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (Showing Net Cost of Services) (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 4,302 | 4,528 | 4,382 | 4,382 | 4,382 |
| Supplier expenses | 1,300 | 1,685 | 1,295 | 1,257 | 1,307 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 367 | 421 | 358 | 335 | 335 |
| Losses from asset sales | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **5,974** | **6,634** | **6,035** | **5,974** | **6,024** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of  services | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total revenue** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 70 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **70** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **70** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by)services** | **5,904** | **6,634** | **6,035** | **5,974** | **6,024** |
| Revenue from Government | 5,841 | 6,213 | 5,677 | 5,639 | 5,689 |
| **Surplus (Deficit)** | **(63)** | **(421)** | **(358)** | **(335)** | **(335)** |
| **Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(63)** | **(421)** | **(358)** | **(335)** | **(335)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation  reserves | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive**  **income** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government** | **(63)** | **(421)** | **(358)** | **(335)** | **(335)** |

Table 3.2.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (Showing Net Cost of Services) (for the period ended 30 June (cont.))

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency** | | | | | |
|  | **2013-14** $'000 | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(63)** | **(421)** | **(358)** | **(335)** | **(335)** |
| plus non-appropriated expenses  depreciation and amortisation expenses | 367 | 421 | 358 | 335 | 335 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss)attributable to the agency** | **304** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Table 3.2.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| Receivables | 2,247 | 2,247 | 2,247 | 2,247 | 2,247 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total financial assets** | **2,300** | **2,300** | **2,300** | **2,300** | **2,300** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 299 | 584 | 552 | 543 | 534 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 131 | 164 | 188 | 217 | 246 |
| Intangibles | 1,136 | 1,046 | 951 | 851 | 754 |
| Other | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **1,594** | **1,822** | **1,719** | **1,639** | **1,562** |
| **Total assets** | **3,894** | **4,122** | **4,019** | **3,939** | **3,862** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| Other payables | 1,139 | 1,139 | 1,139 | 1,139 | 1,139 |
| **Total payables** | **1,183** | **1,183** | **1,183** | **1,183** | **1,183** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 1,049 | 1,049 | 1,049 | 1,049 | 1,049 |
| Other provisions | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total provisions** | **1,049** | **1,049** | **1,049** | **1,049** | **1,049** |
| **Total liabilities** | **2,232** | **2,232** | **2,232** | **2,232** | **2,232** |
| **Net Assets** | **1,662** | **1,890** | **1,787** | **1,707** | **1,630** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 1,900 | 2,549 | 2,804 | 3,059 | 3,317 |
| Reserves | 363 | 363 | 363 | 363 | 363 |
| Retained surpluses or  accumulated deficits | (601) | (1,022) | (1,380) | (1,715) | (2,050) |
| **Total equity** | **1,662** | **1,890** | **1,787** | **1,707** | **1,630** |

Table 3.2.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity — Summary of Movement (Budget Year 2014-15)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings** $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve** $'000 | **Other reserves** $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital** $'000 | **Total equity** $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2014** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from  previous period | (601) | 363 | - | 1,900 | **1,662** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (421) | - | - | - | **(421)** |
| Appropriation (equity injection) | - | - | - | - | **-** |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | - | - | - | 649 | **649** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2015** | **(1,022)** | **363** | **-** | **2,549** | **1,890** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.2.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 6,258 | 6,213 | 5,677 | 5,686 | 5,689 |
| Net GST received | 41 | 203 | 203 | 203 | 752 |
| Other cash received | 924 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **7,223** | **6,416** | **5,880** | **5,889** | **6,441** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 4,594 | 4,528 | 4,382 | 4,382 | 4,382 |
| Suppliers | 1,390 | 1,685 | 1,295 | 1,304 | 1,307 |
| Net GST paid | - | 203 | 203 | 203 | 752 |
| Other | 1,089 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **7,073** | **6,416** | **5,880** | **5,889** | **6,441** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)operating activities** | **150** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property,  plant, equipment and intangibles | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and  equipment | 175 | 649 | 255 | 255 | 258 |
| **Total cash used** | **175** | **649** | **255** | **255** | **258** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(175)** | **(649)** | **(255)** | **(255)** | **(258)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | - | 649 | 255 | 255 | 258 |
| **Total cash received** | **-** | **649** | **255** | **255** | **258** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) financing activities** | **-** | **649** | **255** | **255** | **258** |
| **Net increase (or decrease)in cash held** | **(25)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the  beginning of the reporting period | 78 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **53** | **53** | **53** | **53** | **53** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.2.5: Capital Budget Statement

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | - | 649 | 255 | 255 | 258 |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **-** | **649** | **255** | **255** | **258** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | - | 649 | 255 | 255 | 258 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total items** | **-** | **649** | **255** | **255** | **258** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriation –  DCB | - | 649 | 255 | 255 | 258 |
| Funded internally from Departmental resources | 175 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total acquisitions of non-financial assets** | **175** | **649** | **255** | **255** | **258** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total purchases** | **175** | **649** | **255** | **255** | **258** |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **175** | **649** | **255** | **255** | **258** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.2.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget Year 2014-15)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings** $'000 | **Other property, plant & equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles** $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2014** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 470 | 228 | 1,399 | **2,097** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment | 171 | 97 | 263 | **531** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **299** | **131** | **1,136** | **1,566** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary  annual services | 390 | 63 | 196 | **649** |
| By purchase - internal departmental  resources | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Sub-total** | **390** | **63** | **196** | **649** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | 105 | 30 | 286 | **421** |
| Disposals1 | - | - | - | **-** |
| Other | - | - | - | **-** |
| **As at 30 June 2015** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 860 | 291 | 1,595 | **2,746** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment | 276 | 127 | 549 | **952** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **584** | **164** | **1,046** | **1,794** |

1Proceeds may be returned to the Official Public Account.

Table 3.2.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Budget estimate 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Non-taxation** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other sources of non-taxation  revenues | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total non-taxation** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total revenues administered**  **on behalf of Government** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total income administered on**  **behalf of Government** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 2,063 | 2,830 | 3,436 | 4,217 | 5,010 |
| Grants - other | 37,615 | 37,564 | 37,564 | 37,564 | 37,564 |
| **Total expenses administered on**  **behalf of Government** | **39,678** | **40,394** | **41,000** | **41,781** | **42,574** |

Table 3.2.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Budget estimate 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Receivables | 187 | 187 | 187 | 187 | 187 |
| Investments | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total financial assets** | **267** | **267** | **267** | **267** | **267** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventories | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total assets administered on**  **behalf of Government** | **267** | **267** | **267** | **267** | **267** |
| **LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grants | 11,641 | 11,641 | 11,641 | 11,641 | 11,641 |
| Suppliers | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Loans | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 |
| Other payables | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 |
| **Total payables** | **12,032** | **12,032** | **12,032** | **12,032** | **12,032** |
| **Total liabilities administered on**  **behalf of Government** | **12,032** | **12,032** | **12,032** | **12,032** | **12,032** |

Table 3.2.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Budget estimate 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net GST received | - | 752 | 752 | 752 | 752 |
| Other | 228 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **228** | **752** | **752** | **752** | **752** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 2,300 | 2,830 | 3,436 | 4,378 | 5,010 |
| Grant payments | 36,854 | 37,564 | 37,564 | 37,564 | 37,564 |
| Net GST paid | 23 | 752 | 752 | 752 | 752 |
| Other | 228 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **39,405** | **41,146** | **41,752** | **42,694** | **43,326** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)operating activities** | **(39,177)** | **(40,394)** | **(41,000)** | **(41,942)** | **(42,574)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 423 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **423** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 450 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **450** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)investing activities** | **(27)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **(39,204)** | **(40,394)** | **(41,000)** | **(41,942)** | **(42,574)** |
| Cash at beginning of reporting  period | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Cash from Official Public Account for: | |  |  |  |  |
| - special accounts | - | - | - | - | - |
| - appropriations | 39,204 | 40,394 | 41,000 | 41,942 | 42,574 |
| **Cash at end of reporting period** | **80** | **80** | **80** | **80** | **80** |

Australian Sports Commission

[Australian Sports Commission 117](#_Toc410651954)

[Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources 117](#_Toc410651955)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 117](#_Toc410651956)

[1.2 Agency Resource Statement 118](#_Toc410651957)

[1.3 Agency Measures Table 119](#_Toc410651958)

[1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations 120](#_Toc410651959)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 121](#_Toc410651960)

[Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance 123](#_Toc410651961)

[2.1 Resources and Performance Information 123](#_Toc410651962)

[Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements 125](#_Toc410651963)

[3.1 Explanatory Tables 125](#_Toc410651964)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 125](#_Toc410651965)

# Australian Sports Commission

## Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources

### 1.1 Strategic Direction Statement

The Australian Government, through the Australian Sports Commission (ASC), provides leadership, coordination and support for Australian sport. The ASC promotes and supports the development of a cohesive and effective national sport sector that creates opportunities for all Australians to participate and excel in sport. The ASC aims to increase participation in sport, improve the sustainability of sporting organisations, and deliver programmes which contribute to excellence in sports performance and continued international success.

The role and functions of the ASC are set out in the *Australian Sports Commission Act 1989*. The ASC operates under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013.*

Agency Outcomes:

| Outcome 1: | Improved participation in structured physical activity, particularly organised sport, at the community level, including through leadership and targeted community-based sports activity |
| --- | --- |
| Outcome 2: | Excellence in sports performance and continued international sporting success by talented athletes and coaches, including through leadership in high performance athlete development, and targeted science and research |

### 1.2 Agency Resource Statement

The Agency Resource Statement details the resourcing for the Australian Sports Commission at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2014-15 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4, special appropriations and special accounts.

Table 1.1: Australian Sports Commission Resource Statement — Additional Estimates for 2014-15

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Estimate as at Budget  2014-15** $'000 | **Proposed additional estimates 2014-15** $'000 | **Total estimate at AEs 2014-15** $'000 | **Total available appropriation 2013-14** $'000 |
| **Opening balance/Reserves at bank1,2** | 72,991 | - | 72,991 | 80,118 |
| **REVENUE FROM GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |
| **Ordinary annual services3** |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 86,717 | 876 | 87,593 | 89,366 |
| Outcome 2 | 176,939 | 1,536 | 178,475 | 176,548 |
| **Total ordinary annual services** | **263,656** | **2,412** | **266,068** | **265,914** |
| **Other services4** |  |  |  |  |
| Non-operating | 1,500 | - | 1,500 | - |
| **Total other services** | **1,500** | **-** | **1,500** | **-** |
| **Total annual appropriations** | **265,156** | **2,412** | **267,568** | **265,914** |
| **Total funds from Government** | **265,156** | **2,412** | **267,568** | **265,914** |
| **FUNDS FROM OTHER SOURCES** |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 3,000 | - | 3,000 | 3,689 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 29,410 | - | 29,410 | 28,919 |
| Other sources | - | - | - | 1,060 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **32,410** | **-** | **32,410** | **33,668** |
| **Total net resourcing for ASC** | **370,557** | **2,412** | **372,969** | **379,700** |

All figures are GST exclusive.

The ASC is not directly appropriated as it is a Corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Health, which are then paid to the ASC and are considered ‘departmental’ for all purposes.

1Includes cash and investments.

2The estimate at Budget has been revised to reflect the 2013-14 Annual Report.

3Appropriation Bill (No.1 & 3) 2014-15.

4Appropriation Bill (No.2 & 4) 2014-15.

### 1.3 Agency Measures Table

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2014-15 Budget.

Table 1.2: Agency 2014-15 Measures since Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Programme** | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Other Portfolio Measures1** | | | | | |
| **Funding for pre-existing measures affecting the public sector2** | | | | | |
| *Department of Finance* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Sports Commission Departmental expenses | 1.1 | 898 | - | - | - |
|  | 2.1 | 1,580 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **2,478** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Communications and Public Affairs Functions - targeted savings3** | | | | | |
| *Department of Finance* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Sports Commission Departmental expenses | 1.1 | (22) | (40) | (40) | (23) |
|  | 2.1 | (44) | (91) | (91) | (108) |
| **Total** |  | **(66)** | **(131)** | **(131)** | **(131)** |

1ASC is not the lead agency for these measures. ASC impacts only are shown in this table.

2This measure was announced as part of the 2013-14 MYEFO (refer page 147 of the 2013-14 MYEFO) but not previously included in Health Portfolio Budget papers.

3This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer page 113 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not previously included in Health Portfolio Budget papers.

### 1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations

The following tables detail the changes to the resourcing for the Australian Sports Commission at Additional Estimates, by outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates and variations resulting from new measures since the 2014-15 Budget in Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4. Table 1.4 details Additional Estimates or variations through other factors, such as parameter adjustments.

Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures since 2014-15 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: Australian Sports Commission** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No.3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Funding for pre-existing measures affecting the public sector1 | 898 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - Communications and Public Affairs Functions - targeted savings2 | (22) | (40) | (40) | (23) |
|  | **876** | **(40)** | **(40)** | **(23)** |
| **Programme 2.1: Australian Sports Commission** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No.3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Funding for pre-existing measures affecting the public sector1 | 1,580 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - Communications and Public Affairs Functions - targeted savings2 | (44) | (91) | (91) | (108) |
|  | **1,536** | **(91)** | **(91)** | **(108)** |

1This measure was announced as part of the 2013-14 MYEFO (refer page 147 of the 2013-14 MYEFO).

2This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer page 113 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2).

Table 1.4: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from other Variations

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: Australian Sports Commission** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No.3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments1 | - | (71) | (71) | (35) |
|  | **-** | **(71)** | **(71)** | **(35)** |
| **Programme 2.1: Australian Sports Commission** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No.3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments1 | - | (162) | (161) | (160) |
|  | **-** | **(162)** | **(161)** | **(160)** |

1See explanation in glossary.

### 1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill

The following table details the Additional Estimates sought for the Australian Sports Commission through Appropriation Bill No. 3.

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2014-15

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2013-14 Actual** $'000 | **2014-15 Budget** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Departmental Items** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Improved participation in structured  physical activity, particularly  organised sport, at the community  level, including through leadership  and targeted community-based  sports activity. | 89,366 | 86,717 | 87,593 | 876 | - |
| **Outcome 2** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Excellence in sports performance  and continued international sporting  success,by talented athletes and  coaches, including through  leadership in high performance  athlete development, and targeted  science and research. | 176,548 | 176,939 | 178,475 | 1,536 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill No. 3** | **265,914** | **263,656** | **266,068** | **2,412** | **-** |

## 

## Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance

### 2.1 Resources and Performance Information

The Australian Sports Commission works to achieve two outcomes specified by Government. There have been no changes to the performance information since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Refer to page 285 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements for current performance information.

Table 2.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  | **2013-14 Actual** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: Australian Sports Commission** | |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1/3) | |  |  | 89,366 | 87,593 |
| Revenues from other independent sources |  |  |  | 12,533 | 15,034 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year1 | | | | 5,663 | 3,434 |
| **Total for Programme 1.1** |  |  |  | **107,562** | **106,061** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** |  |  |  | **107,562** | **106,061** |
| **Programme 2.1: Australian Sports Commission** | |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1/3) | |  |  | 176,548 | 178,475 |
| Revenues from other independent sources |  |  |  | 19,380 | 17,376 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year1 | | | | 3,610 | 4,194 |
| **Total for Programme 2.1** |  |  |  | **199,538** | **200,045** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 2** |  |  |  | **199,538** | **200,045** |

1Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year represents the operating deficit.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** |  |  |  | 505 | 505 |

Table 2.2: Programme Expenses Table

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Programme expenses** |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2013-14 Actual** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| Annual departmental expenses: Departmental item | 307,100 | 306,106 | 291,710 | 287,984 | 246,729 |
| **Total Programme expenses** | **307,100** | **306,106** | **291,710** | **287,984** | **246,729** |

## Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements

### 3.1 Explanatory Tables

#### Estimates of special account flows

The ASC does not manage any special accounts.

### 3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements

An analysis of the major changes to the ASC’s budgeted financial statements compared to the 2014‑15 Budget is outlined below.

Revenue from Government will increase in 2014-15 primarily reflecting additional funding of $2.5 million provided by Government for redundancies to assist in implementing savings decisions affecting operations. This funding relates to the 2013‑14 MYEFO measure - *Funding for pre-existing measures affecting the public sector.*

The ASC is budgeting for an operating loss of $7.6 million in 2014-15 and $6.0 million in the forward estimates arising from additional and unfunded depreciation expense reflecting revaluations of assets combined with timing differences across financial years as to when revenue is received and when expenditure for certain externally funded programmes occurs.

Total assets at 30 June 2015 are expected to be $323 million, of which $241 million (75%) represents investment in non-financial assets. Liabilities are expected to remain stable over the budget and forward estimates period and comprise mainly of grant and supplier payables and employee entitlements.

Total equity is expected to be $304 million at 30 June 2015. The reduction in equity over the forward estimates period reflects the impact of the budgeted technical accounting loss for increased depreciation expense arising from revaluations of assets and timing differences between recognition of revenue and expenses being incurred.

Cash flows are consistent with the income and expenses discussed above.

Table 3.2.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (Showing Net Cost of Services) (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 75,142 | 71,513 | 54,717 | 56,378 | 47,660 |
| Supplier expenses | 44,621 | 46,583 | 46,784 | 43,743 | 41,624 |
| Grants | 164,036 | 165,204 | 167,273 | 164,923 | 134,987 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 21,625 | 22,806 | 22,936 | 22,940 | 22,458 |
| Other | 1,676 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **307,100** | **306,106** | **291,710** | **287,984** | **246,729** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 27,700 | 29,410 | 28,320 | 26,500 | 22,887 |
| Interest | 3,753 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Other revenue | 299 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total revenue** | **31,752** | **32,410** | **31,320** | **29,000** | **25,387** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 161 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **161** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **31,913** | **32,410** | **31,320** | **29,000** | **25,387** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by)**  **services** | **275,187** | **273,696** | **260,390** | **258,984** | **221,342** |
| Revenue from Government | 265,914 | 266,068 | 254,346 | 252,936 | 215,294 |
| **Surplus (Deficit)** | **(9,273)** | **(7,628)** | **(6,044)** | **(6,048)** | **(6,048)** |
| **Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(9,273)** | **(7,628)** | **(6,044)** | **(6,048)** | **(6,048)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation  reserves | 5,521 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive**  **income** | **5,521** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government** | **(3,752)** | **(7,628)** | **(6,044)** | **(6,048)** | **(6,048)** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.2.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 12,914 | 14,285 | 29,990 | 23,872 | 25,199 |
| Receivables | 6,814 | 6,814 | 6,814 | 6,814 | 6,814 |
| Other investments | 60,077 | 60,077 | 60,077 | 60,077 | 60,077 |
| **Total financial assets** | **79,805** | **81,176** | **96,881** | **90,763** | **92,090** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 233,386 | 221,795 | 205,134 | 207,000 | 198,890 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 12,587 | 12,311 | 8,865 | 8,038 | 9,640 |
| Intangibles | 2,526 | 4,240 | 2,598 | 1,629 | 762 |
| Inventories | 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 | 486 |
| Other non-financial assets | 2,610 | 2,610 | 2,610 | 2,610 | 2,610 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **251,595** | **241,442** | **219,693** | **219,763** | **212,388** |
| **Total assets** | **331,400** | **322,618** | **316,574** | **310,526** | **304,478** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 2,113 | 2,113 | 2,113 | 2,113 | 2,113 |
| Grants | 1,608 | 1,608 | 1,608 | 1,608 | 1,608 |
| Other payables | 3,165 | 2,864 | 2,864 | 2,864 | 2,864 |
| **Total payables** | **6,886** | **6,585** | **6,585** | **6,585** | **6,585** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 14,038 | 11,685 | 11,685 | 11,685 | 11,685 |
| Other provisions | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 |
| **Total provisions** | **14,183** | **11,830** | **11,830** | **11,830** | **11,830** |
| **Total liabilities** | **21,069** | **18,415** | **18,415** | **18,415** | **18,415** |
| **Net Assets** | **310,331** | **304,203** | **298,159** | **292,111** | **286,063** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 148,710 | 150,210 | 150,210 | 150,210 | 150,210 |
| Reserves | 176,949 | 176,949 | 176,949 | 176,949 | 176,949 |
| Retained surpluses (accumulated  deficits) | (15,328) | (22,956) | (29,000) | (35,048) | (41,096) |
| **Total equity** | **310,331** | **304,203** | **298,159** | **292,111** | **286,063** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.2.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity — Summary of Movement (Budget Year 2014-15)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings** $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve** $'000 | **Other reserves** $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital** $'000 | **Total equity** $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2014** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from  previous period | (15,328) | 176,949 | - | 148,710 | **310,331** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (7,628) | - | - | - | **(7,628)** |
| Appropriation (equity injection) | - | - | - | 1,500 | **1,500** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2015** | **(22,956)** | **176,949** | **-** | **150,210** | **304,203** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.2.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 265,914 | 266,068 | 254,346 | 252,936 | 215,294 |
| Goods and services | 28,919 | 29,410 | 28,320 | 26,500 | 22,887 |
| Interest | 3,689 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Net GST received | 17,090 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **315,612** | **298,478** | **285,666** | **281,936** | **240,681** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 76,978 | 74,167 | 54,717 | 56,378 | 47,660 |
| Suppliers | 51,585 | 46,583 | 46,784 | 43,743 | 41,624 |
| Grants | 182,872 | 165,204 | 167,273 | 164,923 | 134,987 |
| **Total cash used** | **311,435** | **285,954** | **268,774** | **265,044** | **224,271** |
| **Net cash from (or used**  **by)operating activities** | **4,177** | **12,524** | **16,892** | **16,892** | **16,410** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property,  plant and equipment | 1,060 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **1,060** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property,  plant,equipment and intangibles | 12,364 | 12,653 | 1,187 | 23,010 | 15,083 |
| **Total cash used** | **12,364** | **12,653** | **1,187** | **23,010** | **15,083** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)**  **investing activities** | **(11,304)** | **(12,653)** | **(1,187)** | **(23,010)** | **(15,083)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations - contributed equity | - | 1,500 | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **-** | **1,500** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)**  **financing activities** | **-** | **1,500** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Net increase (or decrease)in cash held** | **(7,127)** | **1,371** | **15,705** | **(6,118)** | **1,327** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the  beginning of the reporting period | 80,118 | 72,991 | 74,362 | 90,067 | 83,949 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **72,991** | **74,362** | **90,067** | **83,949** | **85,276** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.2.5: Capital Budget Statement

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | - | 1,500 | - | - | - |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **-** | **1,500** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial  assets | - | 1,500 | - | - | - |
| **Total items** | **-** | **1,500** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriation | - | 1,500 | - | - | - |
| Funded internally from  departmental resources | 12,364 | 11,153 | 1,187 | 23,010 | 15,083 |
| **Total acquisitions of non-**  **financial assets** | **12,364** | **12,653** | **1,187** | **23,010** | **15,083** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total purchases** | **12,364** | **12,653** | **1,187** | **23,010** | **15,083** |
| **Total cash used to acquire**  **assets** | **12,364** | **12,653** | **1,187** | **23,010** | **15,083** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.2.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget Year 2014-15)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Land** $'000 | **Buildings** $'000 | **Other property, plant & equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles** $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2014** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 10,000 | 497,400 | 28,468 | 7,215 | **543,083** |
| Accumulated  depreciation/amortisation and  impairment | - | 274,016 | 15,880 | 4,688 | **294,584** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **10,000** | **223,384** | **12,588** | **2,527** | **248,499** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity | - | - | - | 1,500 | **1,500** |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary  annual services | - | 5,072 | 4,520 | 1,561 | **11,153** |
| **Sub-total** | **-** | **5,072** | **4,520** | **3,061** | **12,653** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | 16,661 | 4,797 | 1,348 | **22,806** |
| Disposals | - | - | - | - | **-** |
| Other | - | - | - | - | **-** |
| **As at 30 June 2015** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 10,000 | 502,472 | 32,988 | 10,276 | **555,736** |
| Accumulated  depreciation/amortisation and  impairment | - | 290,677 | 20,677 | 6,036 | **317,390** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **10,000** | **211,795** | **12,311** | **4,240** | **238,346** |

National Blood Authority

[National Blood Authority 135](#_Toc410647523)

[Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources 135](#_Toc410647524)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 135](#_Toc410647525)

[1.2 Agency Resource Statement 136](#_Toc410647526)

[1.3 Agency Measures Table 138](#_Toc410647527)

[1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations 138](#_Toc410647528)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 139](#_Toc410647529)

[Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance 141](#_Toc410647530)

[2.1 Resources and Performance Information 141](#_Toc410647531)

[Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements 143](#_Toc410647532)

[3.1 Explanatory Tables 143](#_Toc410647533)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements. 144](#_Toc410647534)

# National Blood Authority

## Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources

### 1.1 Strategic Direction Statement

The Australian Government, through the National Blood Authority (NBA), aims to ensure that Australia’s blood supply is secure and well managed. The NBA is an independent statutory agency, established by the Australian Government and State and Territory Governments, to coordinate policy, governance, funding and management of the blood banking and plasma product sector in Australia.

The NBA manages national contracts to secure the supply of safe and affordable blood products in Australia in accordance with the National Blood Agreement.

The Government will merge the functions of the NBA with the Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority (AOTDTA) with a view to establishing a new independent authority by 1 July 2015. This will consolidate the management of critical clinical supplies, in collaboration with States, Territories, the Commonwealth and the private health system.

The role and functions of the NBA are set out in the *National Blood Authority Act 2003.* The NBA operates under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013.*

Agency Outcomes:

| Outcome 1: | Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements |
| --- | --- |

### 1.2 Agency Resource Statement

The Agency Resource Statement details the resourcing for the National Blood Authority at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2014-15 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4, special appropriations and special accounts.

Table 1.1: National Blood Authority Resource Statement — Additional Estimates for 2014-15.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Estimate as at Budget  2014-15** $'000 | **Proposed additional estimates 2014-15** $'000 | **Total estimate at AEs 2014-15** $'000 | **Total available appropriation 2013-14** $'000 |
| **Ordinary annual services** |  |  |  |  |
| **Departmental appropriation** |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year departmental appropriation and  opening reserves | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental appropriation1,2 | 6,638 | 300 | 6,938 | 6,205 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts3 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** | **6,638** | **300** | **6,938** | **6,205** |
| **Administered resources**1 |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 7,178 | - | 7,178 | 7,544 |
| **Total** | **7,178** | **-** | **7,178** | **7,544** |
| **Total ordinary annual services** | **13,816** | **300** | **14,116** | **13,749** |
| **Other services4** |  |  |  |  |
| **Departmental non-operating** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections | - | - | - | - |
| Previous years' programmes | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total other services** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total available annual appropriations** | **13,816** | **300** | **14,116** | **13,749** |
| **Total appropriations excluding Special Accounts** | **13,816** | **300** | **14,116** | **13,749** |
| **Special Accounts** |  |  |  |  |
| Opening balance5 | 300,259 | - | 300,259 | 247,550 |
| Appropriation receipts | 13,816 | 300 | 14,116 | 13,749 |
| Appropriation receipts - other agencies6 | 718,906 | (183,561) | 535,345 | 714,411 |
| Non-appropriation receipts to Special  Accounts | 434,224 | 107,031 | 541,255 | 539,456 |
| **Total Special Accounts** | **1,467,205** | **(76,230)** | **1,390,975** | **1,515,166** |
| **Total resourcing** | **1,481,021** | **(75,930)** | **1,405,091** | **1,528,915** |

Table 1.1: National Blood Authority Resource Statement — Additional Estimates for 2014-15 (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Estimate as at Budget  2014-15** $'000 | **Proposed additional estimates 2014-15** $'000 | **Total estimate at AEs 2014-15** $'000 | **Total available appropriation 2013-14** $'000 |
| Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to Special Accounts and/or payments to corporate entities through annual appropriations | (13,816) | (300) | (14,116) | (13,749) |
| **Total net resourcing for NBA** | **1,467,205** | **(76,230)** | **1,390,975** | **1,515,166** |

All figures are GST exclusive.

1Appropriation Bill (No. 1 & 3) 2014-15.

2Includes an amount of $0.672m in 2014-15 for the Departmental Capital Budget (refer to Table 3.2.5 for further details). For accounting purposes this amount has been designated as ‘contributions by owners’.

3Estimated retained revenue receipts under Section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA).

4Appropriation Bill (No. 2 & 4) 2014-15.

5The estimate at Budget has been revised to reflect the 2013-14 Annual Report. For further information on special accounts see Table 3.1.1.

6Appropriation receipts from the Department of Health.

### 1.3 Agency Measures Table

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2014-15 Budget.

Table 1.2: Agency 2014-15 Measures since Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Programme** | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Whole of Government Measures1** | | | | | |
| **Smaller Government - additional reductions in the number of Australian Government bodies2** | | | | | |
| National Blood Authority |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses | 1 | 300 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **300** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

1NBA is not the lead agency for these measures. NBA impacts only are shown in this table.

2This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer page 70 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not previously included in Health Portfolio Budget papers.

### 1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations

The following tables detail the changes to the resourcing for the National Blood Authority at Additional Estimates, by outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates and variations resulting from new measures since the 2014-15 Budget in Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4. Table 1.4 details Additional Estimates or variations through other factors, such as parameter adjustments.

Table 1.3: Additional estimates and variations to outcomes from measures since 2014-15 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: National blood agreement management** | |  |  |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No.3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Smaller Government - additional reductions in the number of Australian Government bodies1 | 300 | - | - | - |
|  | **300** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

1This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer page 70 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2).

Table 1.4: Additional estimates and variations to outcomes from other variations

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: National blood agreement management** | |  |  |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No.3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments1 | - | (11) | (12) | (19) |
|  | **-** | **(11)** | **(12)** | **(19)** |

1See explanation in glossary

### 1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the National Blood Authority through Appropriation Bills No. 3.

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2014-15

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2013-14 Available** $'000 | **2014-15 Budget** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Administered Items** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National blood agreement management | 7,544 | 7,178 | 7,178 | - | - |
| **Departmental Items** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National blood agreement management | 6,205 | 6,638 | 6,938 | 300 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill No. 3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **(Administered and Departmental)** | **13,749** | **13,816** | **14,116** | **300** | **-** |

## 

## Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance

### 2.1 Resources and Performance Information

The National Blood Authority works to achieve one outcome specified by Government. There have been no changes to the performance information since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Refer to page 379 of the 2014-15 Health PB Statements for current performance information.

Table 2.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2013-14 Actual** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: National blood agreement management** | | |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Bill 1/3) | 7,544 | 7,178 | 7,070 | - | - |
| to the National Blood Authority  Account | (7,544) | (7,178) | (7,070) | - | - |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Blood Authority Account | 1,044,914 | 1,101,283 | 1,213,750 | 1,280,331 | 1,362,056 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 6,090 | 6,266 | 5,855 | 5,784 | 5,815 |
| To National Blood Authority Account | (6,090) | (6,266) | (5,855) | (5,784) | (5,815) |
| Special Account |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Blood Authority Account | 9,990 | 10,160 | 9,278 | 9,495 | 9,548 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation  in the budget year2 | 743 | 483 | 483 | 483 | 483 |
| Operating deficit (surplus) | (414) | (78) | (21) | (14) | (16) |
| **Total for Programme 1.1** | **1,055,233** | **1,111,848** | **1,223,490** | **1,290,295** | **1,372,071** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **1,055,233** | **1,111,848** | **1,223,490** | **1,290,295** | **1,372,071** |

1Departmental appropriation combines "Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1 & 3)" and “Section 74 retained revenue receipts”.

2Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year is made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expenses, make good expense and audit fees.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 53 | 53 |

## 

## Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements

### 3.1 Explanatory Tables

#### Estimates of special account flows

Special accounts provide a means to set aside and record amounts used for specified purposes. Table 3.1.1 shows the expected additions (receipts) and reductions (payments) for each account used by the National Blood Authority (NBA). The corresponding table in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements is Table 3.1.2.

Table 3.1.1: Estimates of special account flows

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Outcome | Opening balance **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 | Appropriation receipts **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 | Other receipts **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 | Payments  **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 | Closing balance **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 |
| National Blood Authority | 1 | **291,524** | **7,178** | **1,025,111** | **1,192,714** | **131,099** |
| Account1 (A) |  | *239,663* | *7,544* | *1,196,451* | *1,152,134* | *291,524* |
| National Blood Authority | 1 | **8,404** | **6,938** | **4,147** | **10,422** | **9,067** |
| Account1 (D) |  | *7,707* | *6,205* | *4,134* | *9,642* | *8,404* |
| National Managed Fund | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Blood and Blood Products) | | **331** | **-** | **47,342** | **47,342** | **331** |
| Special Account2,3 (A) |  | *180* | *-* | *53,282* | *53,131* | *331* |
| **Total Special Accounts 2014-15 Estimate** |  | **300,259** | **14,116** | **1,076,600** | **1,250,478** | **140,497** |
| *Total Special Accounts 2013-14 actual* |  | *247,550* | *13,749* | *1,253,867* | *1,214,907* | *300,259* |

Other Trust Money – Section 78 PGPA Act has been abolished.

D = Departmental; A = Administered.

1*National Blood Authority Act 2003* – Section 80 PGPA Act

2Section 78 PGPA Act

3In 2010-11, the NBA was granted investment powers for the National Managed Fund Special Account. Payments represent the purchase of investments.

Analysis of the special account flows

All NBA receipts and payments are accounted for through special accounts. The NBA manages the National Blood Authority Account and the National Managed Fund. Actual and estimated flows are provided for in Table 3.1.1.

For the National Blood Authority Account, accumulated funds are held within the Official Public Account and included as Receivables in the Balance Sheet. The closing balance is expected to reduce from 30 June 2014 to 30 June 2015 as a consequence of prior year accumulated surpluses being utilised to fund 2014-15 activity for blood and blood related products.

### 3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements

An analysis of the major changes to the NBA’s budgeted financial statements compared to the 2014-15 Health Portfolio Budget Statement is outlined below.

3.2.1 Analysis of departmental budgeted financial statements

NBA operational costs are funded jointly by the Australian, State and Territory Governments on a 63%/37% basis through annual contributions. All NBA receipts and payments are accounted for through special accounts.

The NBA is expecting a very small operating surplus, net of depreciation, for 2014-15 and over the forward estimates.

From the 2014-15 Budget, the Departmental appropriation will increase in 2014-15 by $0.3 million. This is to fund activities in preparation for the merger of the NBA with the Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority on 1 July 2015.

NBA had a net asset position at 30 June 2014 of $7.8 million which is expected to grow marginally over the forward estimates. Assets include investment in systems of $1.8 million which will depreciate over their expected life with planned replacement in 2017‑18. Liabilities are expected to remain stable over the budget and forward estimates period and comprise mainly of grant and supplier payables and employee entitlements.

Retained surpluses decrease over the forward estimates due to the Net Cash Resourcing framework which provides for capital funding on a just-in-time basis but no longer funds agencies for non cash depreciation expenses.

Cash Flows are consistent with the income and expenses discussed above.

3.2.2 Analysis of administered budgeted financial statements

The NBA administered statements include contributions from all states and territories and the Australian Government for the supply of blood and blood supply related products. Each year the Standing Council on Health approved the Annual Supply Plan and Budget which is formulated by the NBA from demand estimates by the states and territories.

Asset and liabilities are expected to remain relatively constant over the forward estimates.

Table 3.2.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (Showing Net Cost of Services) (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 6,632 | 6,288 | 6,405 | 6,598 | 6,747 |
| Supplier expenses | 3,150 | 3,881 | 2,939 | 2,970 | 2,872 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 649 | 389 | 389 | 389 | 389 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | (120) | - | - | - | - |
| Losses from asset sales | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Other Financing Costs | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| **Total expenses** | **10,319** | **10,565** | **9,740** | **9,964** | **10,015** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other revenue | 3,900 | 3,894 | 3,423 | 3,711 | 3,733 |
| **Total revenue** | **3,900** | **3,894** | **3,423** | **3,711** | **3,733** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 |
| **Total gains** | **94** | **94** | **94** | **94** | **94** |
| **Total own-source income** | **3,994** | **3,988** | **3,517** | **3,805** | **3,827** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by)**  **services** | **6,325** | **6,577** | **6,223** | **6,159** | **6,188** |
| Revenue from Government | 6,090 | 6,266 | 5,855 | 5,784 | 5,815 |
| **Surplus (Deficit)** | **(235)** | **(311)** | **(368)** | **(375)** | **(373)** |
| **Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(235)** | **(311)** | **(368)** | **(375)** | **(373)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation  reserves | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income attributable to the**  **Australian Government** | **(235)** | **(311)** | **(368)** | **(375)** | **(373)** |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency** | | | | |  |
|  | **2013-14** $'000 | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Australian Government** | **(235)** | **(311)** | **(368)** | **(375)** | **(373)** |
| plus non-appropriated expenses  depreciation and amortisation  expenses | 649 | 389 | 389 | 389 | 389 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss)attributable to the agency** | **414** | **78** | **21** | **14** | **16** |

Table 3.2.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| Receivables | 8,904 | 8,633 | 8,558 | 8,202 | 7,846 |
| **Total financial assets** | **8,933** | **8,662** | **8,587** | **8,231** | **7,875** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 1,034 | 1,060 | 936 | 1,062 | 1,138 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 529 | 826 | 804 | 943 | 1,138 |
| Intangibles | 233 | 583 | 440 | 790 | 1,140 |
| Other | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **1,896** | **2,569** | **2,280** | **2,895** | **3,516** |
| **Total assets** | **10,829** | **11,231** | **10,867** | **11,126** | **11,391** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 497 | 497 | 397 | 397 | 397 |
| Other payables | 564 | 564 | 564 | 564 | 564 |
| **Total payables** | **1,061** | **1,061** | **961** | **961** | **961** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 1,507 | 1,548 | 1,589 | 1,589 | 1,589 |
| Other provisions | 412 | 412 | 412 | 412 | 412 |
| **Total provisions** | **1,919** | **1,960** | **2,001** | **2,001** | **2,001** |
| **Total liabilities** | **2,980** | **3,021** | **2,962** | **2,962** | **2,962** |
| **Net Assets** | **7,849** | **8,210** | **7,905** | **8,164** | **8,429** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 2,578 | 3,250 | 3,313 | 3,947 | 4,585 |
| Reserves | 359 | 359 | 359 | 359 | 359 |
| Retained surpluses or  accumulated deficits | 4,912 | 4,601 | 4,233 | 3,858 | 3,485 |
| **Total equity** | **7,849** | **8,210** | **7,905** | **8,164** | **8,429** |

Table 3.2.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity — Summary of Movement (Budget Year 2014-15)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings** $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve** $'000 | **Other reserves** $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital** $'000 | **Total equity** $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2014** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from  previous period | 4,912 | 359 | - | 2,578 | **7,849** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (311) | - | - | - | **(311)** |
| Appropriation (equity injection) | - | - | - | - | **-** |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | - | - | - | 672 | **672** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2015** | **4,601** | **359** | **-** | **3,250** | **8,210** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.2.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 6,090 | 6,266 | 5,855 | 5,784 | 5,815 |
| Net GST received | 241 | 253 | 253 | 253 | 253 |
| Other cash received | 3,893 | 3,894 | 3,423 | 3,711 | 3,733 |
| Cash from the Official Public  Account | (687) | 132 | (114) | 227 | 226 |
| **Total cash received** | **9,537** | **10,545** | **9,417** | **9,975** | **10,027** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 6,185 | 6,329 | 6,405 | 6,598 | 6,747 |
| Suppliers | 3,246 | 3,788 | 2,946 | 2,977 | 2,879 |
| Net GST paid | - | 38 | 29 | 30 | 29 |
| Cash to the Official Public  Account | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **9,431** | **10,155** | **9,380** | **9,605** | **9,655** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)operating activities** | **106** | **390** | **37** | **370** | **372** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property,  plant, equipment and intangibles | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and  equipment | 245 | 1,062 | 100 | 1,004 | 1,010 |
| **Total cash used** | **245** | **1,062** | **100** | **1,004** | **1,010** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)**  **investing activities** | **(245)** | **(1,062)** | **(100)** | **(1,004)** | **(1,010)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 139 | 672 | 63 | 634 | 638 |
| **Total cash received** | **139** | **672** | **63** | **634** | **638** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)**  **financing activities** | **139** | **672** | **63** | **634** | **638** |
| **Net increase (or decrease)in cash held** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the  beginning of the reporting period | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **29** | **29** | **29** | **29** | **29** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.2.5: Capital Budget Statement

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 139 | 672 | 63 | 634 | 638 |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **139** | **672** | **63** | **634** | **638** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 139 | 672 | 63 | 634 | 638 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total items** | **139** | **672** | **63** | **634** | **638** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriation  - DCB | 139 | 672 | 63 | 634 | 638 |
| Funded internally from  Departmental resources | 106 | 390 | 37 | 370 | 372 |
| **Total acquisitions of non-**  **financial assets** | **245** | **1,062** | **100** | **1,004** | **1,010** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total purchases** | **245** | **1,062** | **100** | **1,004** | **1,010** |
| **Total cash used to acquire**  **assets** | **245** | **1,062** | **100** | **1,004** | **1,010** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.2.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget Year 2014-15)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings** $'000 | **Other property, plant & equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles** $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2014** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 1,034 | 529 | 3,551 | **5,114** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment | - | - | 3,318 | **3,318** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **1,034** | **529** | **233** | **1,796** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or**  **replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary  annual services | 95 | 263 | 314 | **672** |
| By purchase - internal departmental  resources | 55 | 153 | 182 | **390** |
| **Sub-total** | **150** | **416** | **496** | **1,062** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | 124 | 119 | 146 | **389** |
| Disposals | - | - | - | **-** |
| Other | - | - | - | **-** |
| **As at 30 June 2015** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 1,184 | 945 | 4,047 | **6,176** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment | 124 | 119 | 3,464 | **3,707** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **1,060** | **826** | **583** | **2,469** |

Table 3.2.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Budget estimate 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Non-taxation** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other sources of non-taxation |  |  |  |  |  |
| revenues | 1,101,410 | 930,597 | 1,223,648 | 1,299,273 | 1,381,100 |
| **Total non-taxation** | **1,101,410** | **930,597** | **1,223,648** | **1,299,273** | **1,381,100** |
| **Total revenues administered**  **on behalf of Government** | **1,101,410** | **930,597** | **1,223,648** | **1,299,273** | **1,381,100** |
| **Total income administered on**  **behalf of Government** | **1,101,410** | **930,597** | **1,223,648** | **1,299,273** | **1,381,100** |
| **EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 1,036,037 | 1,092,214 | 1,205,173 | 1,280,331 | 1,362,056 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 546 | 492 | - | - | - |
| Grants - other | 8,331 | 8,577 | 8,577 | - | - |
| **Total expenses administered on**  **behalf of Government** | **1,044,914** | **1,101,283** | **1,213,750** | **1,280,331** | **1,362,056** |

Table 3.2.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Budget estimate 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 335 | 349 | 363 | 377 | 377 |
| Receivables | 24,198 | 25,684 | 27,020 | 27,020 | 27,854 |
| Investments | 110,368 | 115,454 | 125,716 | 136,388 | 147,060 |
| **Total financial assets** | **134,901** | **141,487** | **153,099** | **163,785** | **175,291** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property, plant and equipment | 149 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 63 |
| Intangibles | 1,199 | 793 | 793 | 793 | 793 |
| Inventories | 86,056 | 87,059 | 87,559 | 88,381 | 88,381 |
| Other | 76,032 | 76,032 | 76,032 | 76,032 | 76,032 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **163,436** | **163,947** | **164,447** | **165,269** | **165,269** |
| **Total assets administered on**  **behalf of Government** | **298,337** | **305,434** | **317,546** | **329,054** | **340,560** |
| **LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 78,031 | 79,786 | 80,888 | 80,991 | 80,991 |
| **Total payables** | **78,031** | **79,786** | **80,888** | **80,991** | **80,991** |
| **Total liabilities administered**  **on behalf of Government** | **78,031** | **79,786** | **80,888** | **80,991** | **80,991** |

Table 3.2.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Budget estimate 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net GST received | 99,056 | 100,500 | 100,500 | 100,500 | 100,500 |
| Other | 1,102,813 | 1,107,920 | 1,232,395 | 1,306,698 | 1,396,694 |
| **Total cash received** | **1,201,869** | **1,208,420** | **1,332,895** | **1,407,198** | **1,497,194** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 1,045,311 | 1,085,373 | 1,193,809 | 1,269,556 | 1,351,384 |
| Grant payments | 8,331 | 8,577 | 8,577 | - | - |
| Net GST paid | 105,345 | 109,370 | 120,233 | 126,956 | 135,138 |
| **Total cash used** | **1,158,987** | **1,203,320** | **1,322,619** | **1,396,512** | **1,486,522** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)operating activities** | **42,882** | **5,100** | **10,276** | **10,686** | **10,672** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from Sale of Investments | 47,870 | 41,356 | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **47,870** | **41,356** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of Investments | 52,376 | 46,442 | 10,262 | 10,672 | 10,672 |
| **Total cash used** | **52,376** | **46,442** | **10,262** | **10,672** | **10,672** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)investing activities** | **(4,506)** | **(5,086)** | **(10,262)** | **(10,672)** | **(10,672)** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **38,376** | **14** | **14** | **14** | **-** |
| Cash at beginning of reporting period | 324 | 335 | 349 | 363 | 377 |
| Cash from Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - special accounts | 1,182,974 | 1,242,584 | 1,325,811 | 1,407,184 | 1,497,194 |
| - appropriations | 7,544 | 7,178 | 7,070 | - | - |
| Cash to Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - special accounts | 1,228,883 | 1,249,762 | 1,332,881 | 1,407,184 | 1,497,194 |
| **Cash at end of reporting period** | **335** | **349** | **363** | **377** | **377** |

National Health and Medical Research Council

[National Health and Medical Research Council 157](#_Toc410647430)

[Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources 157](#_Toc410647431)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 157](#_Toc410647432)

[1.2 Agency Resource Statement 157](#_Toc410647433)

[1.3 Agency Measures Table 159](#_Toc410647434)

[1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations 159](#_Toc410647435)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 161](#_Toc410647436)

[Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance 163](#_Toc410647437)

[2.1 Resources and Performance Information 163](#_Toc410647438)

[Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements 165](#_Toc410647439)

[3.1 Explanatory Tables 165](#_Toc410647440)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 166](#_Toc410647441)

# National Health and Medical Research Council

## Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources

### 1.1 Strategic Direction Statement

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) is the Australian Government’s key agency for managing investment in health and medical research. NHMRC is also responsible for developing evidence-based health advice for the Australian community, health professionals and Governments, and for providing advice on ethical practice in health care and in the conduct of health and medical research.

The role and functions of NHMRC are set out in the *National Health and Medical Research Council Act 1992*. NHMRC’s assessment of the major national health issues likely to arise from the 2012-15 triennium, and NHMRC’s national strategy for medical research and public health research are set out in NHMRC’s Strategic Plan 2013-151, which was tabled in the Australian Parliament on 18 January 2013.

NHMRC also has statutory obligations under the *Prohibition of Human Cloning for Reproduction Act 2002* and the *Research Involving Human Embryos Act 2002*. NHMRC is a listed entity for the purposes of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013.*

Agency Outcomes:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Outcome 1: | Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health |

### 1.2 Agency Resource Statement

The Agency Resource Statement details the resourcing for the National Health and Medical Research Council at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2014-15 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4, special appropriation and special accounts.

1The NHMRC Strategic Plan is developed in accordance with section 16(1) of the *National Health and Medical Research Council Act 1992.*

Table 1.1: National Health and Medical Research Council Resource Statement — Additional Estimates for 2014-15

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Estimate as at Budget  2014-15** $'000 | **Proposed additional estimates 2014-15** $'000 | **Total estimate at AEs 2014-15** $'000 | **Total available appropriation 2013-14** $'000 |
| **Ordinary annual services** |  |  |  |  |
| **Departmental appropriation** |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year departmental  appropriation1,2 | 7,943 | - | 7,943 | 13,192 |
| Departmental appropriation3,4 | 42,159 | 522 | 42,681 | 40,273 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts5 | 2,000 | - | 2,000 | 2,005 |
| **Total** | **52,102** | **522** | **52,624** | **55,470** |
| **Administered resources3** |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 905,715 | - | 905,715 | 783,640 |
| **Total** | **905,715** | **-** | **905,715** | **783,640** |
| **Total ordinary annual services** | **957,817** | **522** | **958,339** | **839,110** |
| **Other services6** |  |  |  |  |
| **Departmental non-operating** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total other services** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total available annual appropriations** | **957,817** | **522** | **958,339** | **839,110** |
| **Total appropriations excluding**  **Special Accounts** | **957,817** | **522** | **958,339** | **839,110** |
| **Special Accounts** |  |  |  |  |
| Opening balance2,7 | 134,148 | - | 134,148 | 213,557 |
| Appropriation receipts | 859,026 | - | 859,026 | 774,487 |
| Non-appropriation receipts to |  |  |  |  |
| Special Accounts | 10,600 | - | 10,600 | 9,522 |
| **Total Special Accounts** | **1,003,774** | **-** | **1,003,774** | **997,566** |
| **Total resourcing** | **1,961,591** | **522** | **1,962,113** | **1,836,676** |
| Less appropriations drawn from annual or  special appropriations above and credited to  Special Accounts and/or payments to  corporate entities through annual  appropriations | (859,026) | - | (859,026) | (774,487) |
| **Total net resourcing for NHMRC** | **1,102,565** | **522** | **1,103,087** | **1,062,189** |

1The estimate of prior year amounts available constitutes opening balance at bank and appropriation receivable for the core department (excluding special accounts).

2The estimate at Budget has been revised to reflect the 2013-14 Annual Report.

3Appropriation Bill (No. 1 & 3) 2014-15

4Includes an amount of $1.959 million in 2014-15 for the Departmental Capital Budget (refer to table 3.2.5 for further details). For accounting purposes this amount has been designated as 'contributions by owners'.

5Estimated retained revenue receipts under Section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA).

6Appropriation Bill (No. 2 & 4) 2014-15

7Estimated balances for special accounts. For further information on special accounts see Table 3.1.1.

### 1.3 Agency Measures Table

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2014-15 Budget.

Table 1.2: Agency 2014-15 Measures since Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Programme** | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Smaller Government - Health Portfolio** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Health and Medical Research Council | |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses | 1.1 | - | 438 | (1,724) | (1,740) |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **438** | **(1,724)** | **(1,740)** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Whole of Government and Other Portfolio Measures1** | | | | | |
| **Funding for pre-existing measures affecting the public sector2** | | | | | |
| *Department of Finance* |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Health and Medical Research Council | |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses | 1.1 | 540 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **540** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Communications and Public Affairs Functions - targeted savings3** | | | |  |  |
| *Department of Finance* |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Health and Medical Research Council | |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses | 1.1 | (18) | (35) | (35) | (35) |
| **Total** |  | **(18)** | **(35)** | **(35)** | **(35)** |

1NHMRC is not the lead agency for these measures. NHMRC impacts only are shown in this table.

2This measure was announced as part of the 2013-14 MYEFO (refer page 147 of the 2013-4 MYEFO) but not previously included in Health Portfolio Budget papers.

3This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer page 113 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not previously included in Health Portfolio Budget papers.

### 1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations

The following tables detail the changes to the resourcing for the National Health and Medical Research Council at Additional Estimates, by outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates and variations resulting from new measures since the 2014-15 Budget in Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4. Table 1.4 details Additional Estimates or variations through other factors, such as parameter adjustments.

Table 1.3: Additional estimates and variations to outcomes from measures since 2014-15 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No.3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Funding for pre-existing measures affecting the public sector1 | 540 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - Smaller Government - Health Portfolio | - | 438 | (1,724) | (1,740) |
| **Measure** - Communications and Public Affairs Functions - targeted savings2 | (18) | (35) | (35) | (35) |
|  | **522** | **403** | **(1,759)** | **(1,775)** |

1This measure was announced as part of the 2013-14 MYEFO (refer page 147 of the 2013-4 MYEFO).

2This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer page 113 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2).

Table 1.4: Additional estimates and variations to outcomes from other variations

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: Health and medical research** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No.3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments1 | - | (798) | (1,621) | (1,650) |
|  | **-** | **(798)** | **(1,621)** | **(1,650)** |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No.3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments1 | - | (86) | (78) | (118) |
|  | **-** | **(86)** | **(78)** | **(118)** |

1See explanation in glossary

### 1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the National Health and Medical Research Council through Appropriation Bills No. 3.

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2014-15

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2013-14 Available** $'000 | **2014-15 Budget** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Administered Items** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Health and medical research | 783,640 | 905,715 | 905,715 | - | - |
| **Departmental Items** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Health and medical research | 40,273 | 42,159 | 42,681 | 522 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill No. 3**  **(Administered and Departmental)** | **823,913** | **947,874** | **948,396** | **522** | **-** |

## 

## Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance

### 2.1 Resources and Performance Information

The National Health and Medical Research Council works to achieve one outcome specified by Government. There have been no changes to the performance information since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Refer to page 419 of the 2014‑15 Health PB Statements for current performance information.

Table 2.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2013-14 Actual** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: Health and medical research** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 783,640 | 905,715 | 841,471 | 854,467 | 878,291 |
| to the Medical Research |  |  |  |  |  |
| Endowment Account | (774,487) | (859,026) | (797,865) | (811,428) | (826,035) |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Research |  |  |  |  |  |
| Endowment Account | 853,423 | 855,758 | 847,380 | 836,793 | 836,435 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 42,162 | 42,722 | 42,097 | 39,684 | 40,016 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation  in the budget year2 | 1,982 | 2,300 | 2,300 | 2,300 | 2,300 |
| Operating deficit (surplus) | 1,273 | 1,400 | - | - | - |
| **Total programme expenses** | **907,993** | **948,869** | **935,383** | **921,816** | **931,007** |

1Departmental appropriation combines "Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1 & 3)" and “Section 74 retained revenue receipts”.

2Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year is made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 208 | 200 |

## Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements

### 3.1 Explanatory Tables

#### Estimates of special account flows

Special accounts provide a means to set aside and record amounts used for specified purposes. Table 3.1.1 shows the expected additions (receipts) and reductions (payments) for each account used by the National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC). The corresponding table in the 2014-15 Health PB Statements is Table 3.1.2.

Table 3.1.1: Estimates of special account flows

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Outcome | Opening balance **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 | Appropriation receipts **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 | Other receipts **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 | Payments  **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 | Closing balance **2014-15** *2013-14* $'000 |
| Medical Research | 1 | **134,148** | **859,026** | **38,600** | **958,058** | **73,716** |
| Endowment Account1(A) | | *213,557* | *774,487* | *34,945* | *888,841* | *134,148* |
| **Total Special Accounts** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **2014-15 Estimate** |  | **134,148** | **859,026** | **38,600** | **958,058** | **73,716** |
| *Total Special Accounts* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *2013-14 actual* |  | *213,557* | *774,487* | *34,945* | *888,841* | *134,148* |

D = Departmental; A = Administered; S = Special Public Money

1*National Health and Medical Research Council Act 1992* – Section 80 PGPA Act

Analysis of special account flows

The NHMRC manages the Medical Research Endowment Account (MREA). The actual and estimated flows of the MREA are provided in Table 3.1.1.

Expenditure in 2014-15 and forward years is expected to be greater than administered appropriations and funds will be drawn-down from the MREA resulting in a reducing closing balance.

### 3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements

An analysis of the major changes to the NHMRC’s budgeted financial statements compared to the 2014-15 Health PB Statements is outlined below.

3.2.1 Analysis of departmental budgeted financial statements

Revenue from Government has changed from the 2013-14 Budget as a result of the measures provided for in Table 1.2 including $0.5 million for voluntary redundancy funding to allow the NHMRC to reduce workforce numbers.

In 2014-15, the NHMRC is anticipating an operating loss of $1.4 million relating to the Australian Research Fellowship scheme. This amount was appropriated in 2006-07 and is drawn down annually to facilitate the annual payment. For forward years, the NHMRC is expecting a break-even operating result after depreciation.

The Departmental Capital Budget appropriation has increased by $1.774 million from the 2014-15 Budget for the *Simplified and Consistent Health and Medical Research* measure, which was previously classified as an operating appropriation. As a result of the above increase in NHMRC’s Departmental Capital Budget, equity has increased accordingly.

Assets of the NHMRC at 30 June 2014 were $20.9 million with $11.7 million being represented as investments in non-current assets. Liabilities mainly consist of employee provisions and supplier payables. Assets and liabilities are expected to remain relatively constant over the forward estimates.

Cash flows are consistent with the revenue, expenses and capital referred to above.

3.2.2 Analysis of administered budgeted financial statements

Grant expenses for the MREA in 2014-15 have been reduced by $74.3 million to reflect the timing of the recognition of expenses following the completion of the annual financial statements. This is an accounting related change only and has no impact on the current level of funding or existing funding commitments, nor does it impact upon individual research projects or researchers.

Liabilities mainly consist of grants payable and have been revised downward for 2014‑15 and forward year for the accounting treatment referred to above.

Cash flows are consistent with those published in the 2014-15 Budget.

Table 3.2.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (Showing Net Cost of Services) (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 26,420 | 24,929 | 24,633 | 23,767 | 23,756 |
| Supplier | 17,099 | 19,273 | 17,544 | 15,997 | 16,340 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 1,877 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200 |
| Finance costs | 21 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| **Total expenses** | **45,417** | **46,422** | **44,397** | **41,984** | **42,316** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of  services | 2,005 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| **Total revenue** | **2,005** | **2,000** | **2,000** | **2,000** | **2,000** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other gains | 105 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| **Total gains** | **105** | **100** | **100** | **100** | **100** |
| **Total own-source income** | **2,110** | **2,100** | **2,100** | **2,100** | **2,100** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by)**  **services** | **43,307** | **44,322** | **42,297** | **39,884** | **40,216** |
| Revenue from Government | 40,157 | 40,722 | 40,097 | 37,684 | 38,016 |
| **Surplus (Deficit)** | **(3,150)** | **(3,600)** | **(2,200)** | **(2,200)** | **(2,200)** |
| **Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the**  **Australian Government** | **(3,150)** | **(3,600)** | **(2,200)** | **(2,200)** | **(2,200)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation  reserves | 73 | **-** | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive**  **income** | **73** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government** | **(3,077)** | **(3,600)** | **(2,200)** | **(2,200)** | **(2,200)** |

Table 3.2.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (Showing Net Cost of Services) (for the period ended 30 June) (cont.)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency** | | | | | |
|  | **2013-14** $'000 | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(3,150)** | **(3,600)** | **(2,200)** | **(2,200)** | **(2,200)** |
| plus non-appropriated  expenses depreciation and  amortisation expenses | 1,877 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss)attributable to the agency** | **(1,273)** | **(1,400)** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Table 3.2.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 503 | 503 | 503 | 503 | 503 |
| Receivables | 7,579 | 7,867 | 8,839 | 9,382 | 9,382 |
| **Total financial assets** | **8,082** | **8,370** | **9,342** | **9,885** | **9,885** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property, plant and equipment | 7,046 | 5,646 | 4,238 | 2,838 | 1,437 |
| Inventories | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 |
| Intangibles | 4,333 | 5,492 | 8,888 | 8,267 | 7,649 |
| Other | 1,135 | 1,135 | 1,135 | 1,135 | 1,135 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **12,794** | **12,553** | **14,541** | **12,520** | **10,501** |
| **Total assets** | **20,876** | **20,923** | **23,883** | **22,405** | **20,386** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 2,695 | 2,695 | 2,695 | 2,695 | 2,695 |
| Other payables | 846 | 544 | 845 | 652 | 652 |
| **Total payables** | **3,541** | **3,239** | **3,540** | **3,347** | **3,347** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 6,606 | 6,671 | 6,766 | 6,875 | 6,875 |
| Other provisions | 598 | 623 | 649 | 676 | 676 |
| **Total provisions** | **7,204** | **7,294** | **7,415** | **7,551** | **7,551** |
| **Total liabilities** | **10,745** | **10,533** | **10,955** | **10,898** | **10,898** |
| **Net Assets** | **10,131** | **10,390** | **12,928** | **11,507** | **9,488** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 5,357 | 7,316 | 11,504 | 10,568 | 10,749 |
| Reserves | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 |
| Retained surpluses or accumulated  deficits | 4,701 | 3,001 | 1,351 | 866 | (1,334) |
| **Total equity** | **10,131** | **10,390** | **12,928** | **11,507** | **9,488** |

Table 3.2.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity — Summary of Movement (Budget Year 2014-15)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings** $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve** $'000 | **Other reserves** $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital** $'000 | **Total equity** $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2014** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from  previous period | 4,701 | 73 | - | 5,357 | **10,131** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (3,600) | - | - | - | **(3,600)** |
| Appropriation (equity injection) | - | - | - | - | **-** |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | - | - | - | 1,959 | **1,959** |
| Other movements | 1,900 | - | - | - | **1,900** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at**  **30 June 2015** | **3,001** | **73** | **-** | **7,316** | **10,390** |

Table 3.2.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods and services | 877 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Appropriations | 45,298 | 40,412 | 39,709 | 36,824 | 38,016 |
| Net GST received | 1,599 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| **Total cash received** | **47,774** | **43,912** | **43,209** | **40,324** | **41,516** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 26,166 | 24,384 | 23,052 | 23,078 | 23,776 |
| Suppliers | 20,300 | 19,528 | 20,157 | 17,246 | 17,740 |
| **Total cash used** | **46,466** | **43,912** | **43,209** | **40,324** | **41,516** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)**  **operating activities** | **1,308** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant  and equipment | 1,498 | 1,959 | 4,188 | 179 | 181 |
| **Total cash used** | **1,498** | **1,959** | **4,188** | **179** | **181** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)**  **investing activities** | **(1,498)** | **(1,959)** | **(4,188)** | **(179)** | **(181)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations - contributed |  |  |  |  |  |
| equity | 82 | 1,959 | 4,188 | 179 | 181 |
| **Total cash received** | **82** | **1,959** | **4,188** | **179** | **181** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)**  **financing activities** | **82** | **1,959** | **4,188** | **179** | **181** |
| **Net increase (or decrease)**  **in cash held** | **(108)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the  beginning of the reporting period | 611 | 503 | 503 | 503 | 503 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the**  **end of the reporting period** | **503** | **503** | **503** | **503** | **503** |

Table 3.2.5: Capital Budget Statement

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 82 | 1,959 | 4,188 | 179 | 181 |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **82** | **1,959** | **4,188** | **179** | **181** |
| **Total new capital appropriations**  **represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial  assets | 82 | 1,959 | 4,188 | 179 | 181 |
| **Total items** | **82** | **1,959** | **4,188** | **179** | **181** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL**  **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations | - | - | - | - | - |
| Funded by capital  appropriation - DCB | 82 | 1,959 | 4,188 | 179 | 181 |
| Funded internally from  Departmental resources | 1,416 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total acquisitions of**  **non-financial assets** | **1,498** | **1,959** | **4,188** | **179** | **181** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH**  **USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS**  **TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total purchases** | **1,498** | **1,959** | **4,188** | **179** | **181** |
| **Total cash used to acquire**  **assets** | **1,498** | **1,959** | **4,188** | **179** | **181** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.2.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget Year 2014-15)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings** $'000 | **Other property, plant & equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles** $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2014** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 12,132 | 8,511 | **20,643** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment | - | 5,086 | 4,178 | **9,264** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **-** | **7,046** | **4,333** | **11,379** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or**  **replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity | - | - | 1,959 | **1,959** |
| By purchase - appropriation  ordinary annual services | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Sub-total** | **-** | **-** | **1,959** | **1,959** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | 1,400 | 800 | **2,200** |
| Disposals | - | - | - | **-** |
| Other | - | - | - | **-** |
| **As at 30 June 2015** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 12,132 | 10,470 | **22,602** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment | - | 6,486 | 4,978 | **11,464** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **-** | **5,646** | **5,492** | **11,138** |

Proceeds may be returned to the Official Public Account.

#### Table 3.2.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Budget estimate 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **INCOME ADMINISTERED ON**  **BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recoveries | 7,107 | 7,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Other non-tax revenue | 2,542 | 3,600 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| **Total income administered**  **on behalf of Government** | **9,649** | **10,600** | **8,000** | **8,000** | **8,000** |
| **EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON**  **BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grants - MREA | 853,423 | 855,758 | 847,380 | 836,793 | 836,435 |
| Grants - Dementia | - | 32,000 | 31,000 | 31,000 | 40,000 |
| Grants - other | 9,145 | 12,377 | 11,589 | 11,786 | 11,998 |
| Suppliers | - | 2,312 | 1,017 | 253 | 258 |
| **Total expenses administered**  **on behalf of Government** | **862,568** | **902,447** | **890,986** | **879,832** | **888,691** |

Table 3.2.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Budget estimate 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON**  **BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 43 | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables | 2,516 | 2,516 | 2,516 | 2,516 | 2,516 |
| **Total financial assets** | **2,559** | **2,516** | **2,516** | **2,516** | **2,516** |
| **Total assets administered** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **on behalf of Government** | **2,559** | **2,516** | **2,516** | **2,516** | **2,516** |
| **LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON**  **BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grants | 91,228 | 12,673 | 10,673 | 10,673 | 10,673 |
| Other | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 | 256 |
| **Total payables** | **91,484** | **12,929** | **10,929** | **10,929** | **10,929** |
| **Total liabilities administered**  **on behalf of Government** | **91,484** | **12,929** | **10,929** | **10,929** | **10,929** |

Table 3.2.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Budget estimate 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales of goods and services | 11,344 | 10,600 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Net GST received | 25,454 | 28,000 | 26,000 | 26,000 | 26,000 |
| **Total cash received** | **36,798** | **38,600** | **34,000** | **34,000** | **34,000** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grant payments - MREA | 865,245 | 930,101 | 847,380 | 836,793 | 836,435 |
| Grant payments - Dementia | - | 32,000 | 31,000 | 31,000 | 40,000 |
| Grant payments - other | 9,145 | 12,377 | 11,589 | 11,786 | 11,998 |
| Suppliers | - | 2,312 | 1,017 | 253 | 258 |
| Net GST paid | 25,454 | 28,000 | 26,000 | 26,000 | 26,000 |
| **Total cash used** | **899,844** | **1,004,790** | **916,986** | **905,832** | **914,691** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)**  **operating activities** | **(863,046)** | **(966,190)** | **(882,986)** | **(871,832)** | **(880,691)** |
| **Net increase (or decrease)**  **in cash held** | **(863,046)** | **(966,190)** | **(882,986)** | **(871,832)** | **(880,691)** |
| Cash at beginning of the  reporting period | 45 | 43 | - | - | - |
| Cash from Official Public  Account for:  - appropriations | 863,044 | 966,147 | 882,986 | 871,832 | 880,691 |
| **Cash at end of reporting**  **period** | **43** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Private Health Insurance Ombudsman

[Private Health Insurance Ombudsman 179](#_Toc410647199)

[Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources 179](#_Toc410647200)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 179](#_Toc410647201)

[1.2 Agency Resource Statement 180](#_Toc410647202)

[1.3 Agency Measures Table 181](#_Toc410647203)

[1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations 181](#_Toc410647204)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 183](#_Toc410647205)

[Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance 185](#_Toc410647206)

[2.1 Resources and Performance Information 185](#_Toc410647207)

[Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements 187](#_Toc410647208)

[3.1 Explanatory Tables 187](#_Toc410647209)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 187](#_Toc410647210)

# Private Health Insurance Ombudsman

## Section 1: Agency Overview and Resources

### 1.1 Strategic Direction Statement

The Australian Government, through the Private Health Insurance Ombudsman (PHIO), protects the interests of private health insurance consumers. PHIO carries out this role through its independent complaints handling service.

PHIO is responsible for advice to the Australian Government on problems relating to the private health insurance industry, investigation of practices and procedures of insurance and health care providers, and information to consumers on health insurance options.

The Government will transfer these functions to the Office of the Commonwealth Ombudsman by 1 July 2015. This will reduce duplication and provide greater consistency and efficiencies in case management and supporting systems.

The role and functions of PHIO are set out in Part 6-2 of the *Private Health Insurance Act 2007*. PHIO is subject to the provisions of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013.*

Agency Outcomes:

| Outcome 1: | Public confidence in private health insurance, including through consumer and provider complaint and enquiry investigations, and performance monitoring and reporting |
| --- | --- |

### 

### 1.2 Agency Resource Statement

The Agency Resource Statement details the resourcing for the Private Health Insurance Ombudsman at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2014-15 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4, special appropriations and special accounts.

Table 1.1: Private Health Insurance Ombudsman Resource Statement — Additional Estimates for 2014-15

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Estimate as at Budget  2014-15** $'000 | **Proposed additional estimates 2014-15** $'000 | **Total estimate at AEs 2014-15** $'000 | **Total available appropriation 2013-14** $'000 |
| **Ordinary annual services** |  |  |  |  |
| **Departmental appropriation** |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year departmental appropriation  and opening reserves1 | 120 | - | 120 | 1,842 |
| Departmental appropriation2,3 | 3,079 | 97 | 3,176 | 2,263 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts4 | 10 | - | 10 | 20 |
| **Total** | **3,209** | **97** | **3,306** | **4,125** |
| **Total ordinary annual services** | **3,209** | **97** | **3,306** | **4,125** |
| **Other services5** |  |  |  |  |
| **Departmental non-operating** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections | - | - | - | - |
| Previous years' programmes | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total other services** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total available annual appropriations** | **3,209** | **97** | **3,306** | **4,125** |
| **Total net resourcing for PHIO** | **3,209** | **97** | **3,306** | **4,125** |

All figures are GST exclusive.

1The estimate at Budget has been revised to reflect the 2013-14 Annual Report.

2Appropriation Bill (No.1 & 3) 2014-15.

3Includes an amount of $0.544m in 2014-15 for the Departmental Capital Budget (refer to Table 3.2.5 for further details). For accounting purposes this amount has been designated as ‘contributions by owners’.

4Estimated retained revenue receipts under Section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA).

5Appropriation Bill (No.2 & 4) 2014-15.

### 1.3 Agency Measures Table

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2014-15 Budget.

Table 1.2: Agency 2014-15 Measures since Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Programme** | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Whole of Government and Other Portfolio Measures1** | | | | | |
| **Smaller Government - additional reductions in the number of Australian Government bodies2** | | | | | |
| *Whole of Government* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Private Health Insurance Ombudsman Departmental expenses | 1.1 | 102 | (155) | (289) | (339) |
| **Total** |  | **102** | **(155)** | **(289)** | **(339)** |
| **Communications and Public Affairs Functions - targeted savings3** | | | |  |  |
| *Department of Finance* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Private Health Insurance Ombudsman Departmental expenses | 1.1 | (5) | (10) | (10) | (10) |
| **Total** |  | **(5)** | **(10)** | **(10)** | **(10)** |

1PHIO is not the lead agency for these measures. PHIO impacts only are shown in this table.

2This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer page 70 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not previously included in Health Portfolio Budget papers.

3This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer page 113 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2) but not previously included in Health Portfolio Budget papers.

### 1.4 Additional Estimates and Variations

The following tables detail the changes to the resourcing for the Private Health Insurance Ombudsman at Additional Estimates, by outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates and variations resulting from new measures since the 2014-15 Budget in Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4. Table 1.4 details Additional Estimates or variations through other factors, such as parameter adjustments.

Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures since 2014-15 Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: Private health insurance industry advice, recommendations and complaint** | | | | |
| **resolution** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No.3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Communications and Public Affairs Functions - targeted savings1 | (5) | (10) | (10) | (10) |
| **Measure** - Smaller Government - additional reductions in the number of Australian Government bodies2 | 102 | (155) | (289) | (339) |
|  | **97** | **(165)** | **(299)** | **(349)** |

1This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer page 113 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2).

2This measure was announced as part of the 2014-15 Budget (refer page 70 of the 2014-15 Budget Paper 2).

Table 1.4: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from other Variations

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: Private health insurance industry advice, recommendations and complaint** | | | | |
| **resolution** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No.3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments1 | - | (4) | (4) | (7) |
|  | **-** | **(4)** | **(4)** | **(7)** |

1See explanation in glossary.

### 1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill

The following table details the Additional Estimates sought for the Private Health Insurance Ombudsman through Appropriation Bill No. 3.

Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2014-15

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2013-14 Available** $'000 | **2014-15 Budget** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Departmental Items** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Private health insurance industry  advice, recommendations and  complaint resolution | 2,263 | 3,079 | 3,176 | 97 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill No. 3 (Administered and Departmental)** | **2,263** | **3,079** | **3,176** | **97** | **-** |

## Section 2: Revisions to Agency Resources and Planned Performance

### 2.1 Resources and Performance Information

The Private Health Insurance Ombudsman (PHIO) works to achieve one outcome specified by Government. There have been no changes to the performance information since the 2014-15 Health PB Statements. Refer to page 497 of the 2014‑15 Health PB Statements for current performance information.

Table 2.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2013-14 Actual** $'000 | **2014-15 Revised budget** $'000 | **2015-16 Forward year 1** $'000 | **2016-17 Forward year 2** $'000 | **2017-18 Forward year 3** $'000 |
| **Programme 1.1: Private health insurance industry advice, recommendations and complaint** | | | | | |
| **resolution** | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation1 | 2,223 | 2,642 | 2,101 | 1,952 | 1,921 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in  the budget year2 | 293 | 309 | 132 | 132 | 132 |
| Operating deficit (surplus) | (70) | (300) | - | - | - |
| **Total for Programme 1.1** | **2,446** | **2,651** | **2,233** | **2,084** | **2,053** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **2,446** | **2,651** | **2,233** | **2,084** | **2,053** |

1Departmental appropriation combines "Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1 & 3)" and “Section 74 retained revenue receipts”.

2Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year is made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Budget 2014-15** | **Revised 2014-15** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 12 | 11 |

## Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements

### 3.1 Explanatory Tables

#### Estimates of special account flows

The PHIO does not manage any special accounts.

### 3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements

An analysis of PHIO’s financial statements follows in order to provide clarification and additional detail for readers.

3.2.1 Analysis of departmental budgeted financial statements

The Revenue from Government for PHIO has been revised by the measures provided for in Table 1.3. Consistent with the 2014-15 Budget, PHIO is forecasting an operating surplus in 2014-15 and break-even position in the forward years. The surplus in 2013‑14 has arisen as a result of the return of cash reserves to PHIO.

Assets are expected to increase in 2014-15 for the return of cash reserves and then decline slightly over the forward estimates with the depreciation of non-current assets over their useful lives. Liabilities mainly include employee provisions and supplier payables that are expected to remain constant over the forward estimates.

Accumulated deficits steadily increase over the forward estimates due to the Net Cash Resourcing framework which provides for capital funding on a just-in-time basis but no longer funds agencies for non cash depreciation expenses.

Cash flows are consistent with the income and expenses discussed above.

Table 3.2.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (Showing Net Cost of Services) (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 1,384 | 1,296 | 1,335 | 1,340 | 1,340 |
| Supplier expenses | 767 | 1,046 | 766 | 612 | 581 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 293 | 309 | 132 | 132 | 132 |
| Finance costs | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **2,446** | **2,651** | **2,233** | **2,084** | **2,053** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 18 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| **Total revenue** | **20** | **10** | **10** | **10** | **10** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **20** | **10** | **10** | **10** | **10** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by) services** | **2,426** | **2,641** | **2,223** | **2,074** | **2,043** |
| Revenue from Government | 2,203 | 2,632 | 2,091 | 1,942 | 1,911 |
| **Surplus (Deficit)** | **(223)** | **(9)** | **(132)** | **(132)** | **(132)** |
| **Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(223)** | **(9)** | **(132)** | **(132)** | **(132)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | - | **-** | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government** | **(223)** | **(9)** | **(132)** | **(132)** | **(132)** |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency** | | | | | |
|  | **2013-14** $'000 | **2014-15** $'000 | **2015-16** $'000 | **2016-17** $'000 | **2017-18** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(223)** | **(9)** | **(132)** | **(132)** | **(132)** |
| plus non-appropriated expenses  depreciation and amortisation expenses | 293 | 309 | 132 | 132 | 132 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss)attributable to the agency** | **70** | **300** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Table 3.2.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| Receivables | 55 | 355 | 355 | 355 | 355 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total financial assets** | **145** | **445** | **445** | **445** | **445** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 95 | 59 | 52 | 44 | 36 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 43 | 33 | 28 | 22 | 16 |
| Intangibles | 510 | 791 | 752 | 715 | 679 |
| Other | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **674** | **909** | **858** | **807** | **757** |
| **Total assets** | **819** | **1,354** | **1,303** | **1,252** | **1,202** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Other payables | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total payables** | **158** | **158** | **158** | **158** | **158** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 359 | 359 | 359 | 359 | 359 |
| Other provisions | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| **Total provisions** | **401** | **401** | **401** | **401** | **401** |
| **Total liabilities** | **559** | **559** | **559** | **559** | **559** |
| **Net Assets** | **260** | **795** | **744** | **693** | **643** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 679 | 1,223 | 1,304 | 1,385 | 1,467 |
| Reserves | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Retained surpluses or  accumulated deficits | (519) | (528) | (660) | (792) | (924) |
| **Total equity** | **260** | **795** | **744** | **693** | **643** |

Table 3.2.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity — Summary of Movement ( Budget Year 2014-15)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings** $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve** $'000 | **Other reserves** $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital** $'000 | **Total equity** $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2014** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from  previous period | (519) | 100 | - | 679 | **260** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (9) | - | - | - | **(9)** |
| Appropriation (equity injection) | - | - | - | - | **-** |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | - | - | - | 544 | **544** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2015** | **(528)** | **100** | **-** | **1,223** | **795** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.2.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 2,203 | 2,632 | 2,091 | 1,942 | 1,911 |
| Net GST received | 17 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 |
| Other cash received | 18 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Cash from the Official Public  Account | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **2,238** | **2,738** | **2,197** | **2,048** | **2,017** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 1,413 | 1,296 | 1,335 | 1,340 | 1,340 |
| Suppliers | 737 | 1,046 | 766 | 612 | 581 |
| Net GST paid | - | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 |
| Cash to the Official Public  Account | 30 | 300 | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **2,180** | **2,738** | **2,197** | **2,048** | **2,017** |
| **Net cash from (or used**  **by)operating activities** | **58** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property,  plant, equipment and intangibles | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and  equipment | 107 | 544 | 81 | 81 | 82 |
| **Total cash used** | **107** | **544** | **81** | **81** | **82** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)**  **investing activities** | **(107)** | **(544)** | **(81)** | **(81)** | **(82)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 60 | 544 | 81 | 81 | 82 |
| **Total cash received** | **60** | **544** | **81** | **81** | **82** |
| **Net cash from (or used by)**  **financing activities** | **60** | **544** | **81** | **81** | **82** |
| **Net increase (or decrease)in cash held** | **11** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the  beginning of the reporting period | 79 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **90** | **90** | **90** | **90** | **90** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.2.5: Capital Budget Statement

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Actual  2013-14** $'000 | **Revised budget 2014-15** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2015-16** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2016-17** $'000 | **Forward estimate 2017-18** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 60 | 544 | 81 | 81 | 82 |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **60** | **544** | **81** | **81** | **82** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial  assets | 60 | 544 | 81 | 81 | 82 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total items** | **60** | **544** | **81** | **81** | **82** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriation  - DCB | 107 | 544 | 81 | 81 | 82 |
| Funded internally from  Departmental resources | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total acquisitions of non-**  **financial assets** | **107** | **544** | **81** | **81** | **82** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total purchases** | **107** | **544** | **81** | **81** | **82** |
| **Total cash used to acquire**  **assets** | **107** | **544** | **81** | **81** | **82** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget.

Table 3.2.6: Statement of Departmental Asset Movements (Budget Year 2014-15)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings** $'000 | **Other property, plant & equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles** $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2014** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 207 | 112 | 1,124 | **1,443** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment | 112 | 69 | 614 | **795** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **95** | **43** | **510** | **648** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or**  **replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary  annual services | - | 10 | 535 | **545** |
| By purchase - internal departmental  resources | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Sub-total** | **-** | **10** | **535** | **545** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | 35 | 20 | 254 | **309** |
| Other | 1 | - | - | **1** |
| **As at 30 June 2015** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 206 | 122 | 1,659 | **1,987** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment | 147 | 89 | 868 | **1,104** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **59** | **33** | **791** | **883** |

## 

## Glossary

| **Accrual accounting** | System of accounting where items are brought to account and included in the financial statements as they are earned or incurred, rather than as they are received or paid. |
| --- | --- |
| **Accumulated depreciation** | The aggregate depreciation recorded for a particular depreciating asset. |
| **Additional Estimates** | The Additional Estimates process updates estimates from the previous Budget update. |
| **Additional Estimates Bills or Acts** | Where amounts appropriated in the annual appropriation acts at Budget time are insufficient, Parliament may appropriate more funds to Portfolios through the Additional Estimates Acts. These are Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4, and a separate Bill for Parliamentary Departments (Appropriations (Parliamentary Departments) Bill (No.2)). These Bills are introduced into the Parliament sometime after the Budget Bills. |
| **Administered items** | Expenses, revenues, assets or liabilities managed by agencies on behalf of the Australian Government. Agencies do not control administered items. Administered items include grants, subsidies and benefits (for example, funding for the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme). |
| **Annotated appropriation** | A form of appropriation which allows a department access to certain money it receives in payment of services. The nature and extent of the amount to be appropriated are specified in Rules under s74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013.* |
| **Annual appropriation** | Two appropriation Bills are introduced into Parliament in May and comprise the Budget. Further Bills are introduced later in the financial year as part of the additional estimates process. Parliamentary departments have their own appropriations. |
| **Appropriation** | The amount of public moneys authorised by Parliament for expenditure from Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF). Appropriations authorise expenditure by the Australian Government for particular purposes. |
| **ASL (Average Staffing Levels)** | The average number of employees receiving salary/wages (or compensation in lieu of salary/wages) over a financial year, with adjustments for casual and part-time employees to show the full-time equivalent. |
| **Assets** | Future economic benefits controlled by an entity as a result of past transactions or past events. |

| **Available appropriation** | Available appropriation is used to allow a comparison of the current year’s appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget appropriation + Additional Estimates appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister (AFM) — Savings — Rephasings — Other Reductions +/- Section 74. |
| --- | --- |
| **Budget measure** | A decision by Cabinet or Ministers in the Budget process that has resulted in a change in expenditure in the current year and or the forward years. See also cross-Portfolio budget measure**.** |
| **Capital expenditure** | Expenditure by an agency on non financial assets, for example purchasing a building. |
| **Cross-Portfolio Budget measure** | This is a Budget measure which affects outcomes administered in a number of Portfolios. |
| **Capital Budget Statement** | A statement of the agencies estimated capital funding, through Appropriation Act No. 1 Departmental Capital Budget funding or Appropriation Act No. 2 equity injection funding and the agencies estimated expenditures on non financial assets. |
| **Departmental items** | Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses which are controlled by the agency in providing its outputs. Departmental items would generally include computers, plant and equipment assets used by agencies in providing goods and services and most employee expenses, supplier costs and other administrative expenses incurred. |
| **Departmental Capital Budget** | Departmental Capital Budget funding appropriated to non-corporate PGPA Act entities through their Appropriation Act 1 Departmental appropriation, for the ongoing replacement of Departmental assets which cost less than $10 million. |
| **Depreciation** | An expense recognised systematically for the purpose of allocating the depreciable amount of a depreciable asset over its useful life. |
| **Efficiency dividend** | An annual deduction of a percentage of running costs from an agency's budget, which acts as both an incentive to efficiency and a quantification of some of the efficiency gains made by an agency in the previous year. |
| **Equity or net Assets** | Residual interest in the assets of an entity after deduction of its liabilities. |
| **Expense** | The value of resources consumed or lost during the reporting period. |
| Fair Value | Fair values are prices in arm’s lengths transactions between willing buyers and sellers in an active market. |

| **Forward estimates** | A system of rolling three year financial estimates. After the Budget is passed, the first year of the forward estimates becomes the base for next year's Budget bid, and another out year is added to the forward estimates. |
| --- | --- |
| **Historical cost** | The original cost of acquisition of an asset, including any costs associated with acquisition. Under AASB 116, *Property, Plant and Equipment* are required to be reported initially at the cost of acquisition (historical cost). The Australian Government’s financial reporting requirements issued under the Finance Minister's Orders require the revaluation of noncurrent assets with sufficient regularity to ensure that the carrying amount of assets does not differ materially from fair value as at reporting date. |
| **Liabilities** | Future sacrifices of economic benefits that an entity is presently obliged to make to other entities as a result of past transactions or other past events. |
| MYEFO | Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook |
| **Operating result** | Equals income less expenses. |
| **Outcomes** | Outcomes are the results of events, actions or circumstances including in particular, the impact of the Australian Government on the Australian community. Outcomes may be linked with both the outputs of agencies using the departmental expenses under their control, and with the administered expenses which agencies manage on behalf of the Australian Government. Planned outcomes represent the changes desired by Government. The achievement of actual outcomes is assessed and reported in the Annual Report. |
| PGPA Act | *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*  An Act about the governance, performance and accountability of, and the use and management of public resources by, the Commonwealth, Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies, and for related purposes. |
| **Performance indicators** | A concise list of indicators, which are used to measure agency effectiveness in achieving the Government’s outcomes. Indicators must be measurable, but may be qualitative or quantitative. Indicators in the Portfolio Budget Statement (PB Statements) are reported in the Annual Report for the same year. Outcomes are generally measured by performance indicators relating to effectiveness and equity, but may include efficiency and access indicators. |
| **Portfolio Budget Statements** | Statements prepared by Portfolios to explain the Budget appropriations in terms of outcomes and programmes. |

| **Price Parameter Adjustment** | Expenses are indexed by a price parameter for anticipated increases in costs over the estimates period. Changes in indexation are annotated to each outcome as ‘Price parameter adjustment’ or ‘Application of indexation parameters’. |
| --- | --- |
| **Programmes** | Commonwealth programmes deliver benefits, services or transfer payments to individuals, industry/business or the community as a whole and are the primary vehicles for Government agencies to achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Commencing from the 2009-10 Budget agencies were required to report to Parliament by programme. |
| **Quality** | Relates to the characteristics by which customers or stakeholders judge a product or service. Assessment of quality involves the use of information gathered from a range of sources including customers and stakeholders. |
| **Quantity** | A measure of how many, or how much, of a product or service is produced. Quantities specified in the Portfolio Budget Statements are usually estimates based on the best available evidence. Agencies report on actual quantities in their annual reports. |
| **Revenue** | Total value of resources earned or received during the reporting period. |
| **Special account** | A special account is an appropriation mechanism that notionally sets aside an amount within the CRF to be expended for specific purposes. The amount of appropriation that may be drawn from the CRF by means of a special account is limited to the balance of each special account. Special accounts are not bank accounts. However, amounts forming the balance of a special account may be held in the Official Public Account, an agency official bank account or by an outsider authorised in a manner consistent with the PGPA Act. |
| **Special appropriation** | Special appropriations are provisions within an Act, other than the annual appropriation Acts, that authorise expenditure for particular purposes. Special appropriations may state a maximum amount that is appropriated for the particular purpose or may specify the legislative criteria that will determine the amount to be paid. |

1. The target has been revised to reflect a funding increase from $30.5m to $53.9m over the term of the agreement to 30 June 2016. Accordingly, on 30 June 2014 the targets in *Schedule A ­– Reforming Elective Surgery in Tasmania of the National Partnership Agreement on Improving Health Services in Tasmania* were also revised. [↑](#footnote-ref-1)
2. The target for 2015-16 is yet to be finalised. [↑](#footnote-ref-2)
3. Funding for this measure is not agreed beyond 2015-16. [↑](#footnote-ref-3)
4. Note that this data is reported on a calendar year basis. The targets are amended each year as new mortality data becomes available. The 2013 target and forward years are based on a trajectory required to close the gap between Indigenous and non-Indigenous Australians by 2031. Source: AIHW National Mortality Database, calendar years 1998-2012 (which is the most up-to-date data available) and includes jurisdictions for which data are available and of sufficient quality to publish (NSW, Qld, WA, SA and NT combined). [↑](#footnote-ref-4)
5. This data has been revised following the ABS release on 30 April 2014 of new Indigenous backcast population estimates and projections based on the 2011 Census. Due to this revision the 2012 Actual figures will differ from those published in the Department’s 2013-14 Annual Report. [↑](#footnote-ref-5)
6. Note that this data is reported on a calendar year basis. The targets are amended each year as new mortality data becomes available. The 2013 target and forward years are based on a trajectory required to halve the gap between Indigenous and non-Indigenous Australians by 2018. Source: AIHW National Mortality Database, calendar years 1998-2012 (which is the most up-to-date data available) and includes jurisdictions for which data are available and of sufficient quality to publish (NSW, Qld, WA, SA and NT combined). [↑](#footnote-ref-6)
7. This data has been revised following the ABS release on 30 April 2014 of new Indigenous backcast population estimates and projections based on the 2011 Census. Due to this revision the 2012 Actual figures will differ from those published in the Department’s 2013-14 Annual Report. [↑](#footnote-ref-7)
8. The TGA Reform Blueprint included 48 recommendations for implementation over the financial years 2011-12 to 2015-16. All of the recommendations are expected to be implemented by 2015-16. The reference targets have changed as implementation of a small number of recommendations are on hold pending the consideration of the Expert Panel Review of Medicines and Medical Device Regulation. [↑](#footnote-ref-8)